IIIIII CISCO The bridge to possible

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform on Cisco UCS M6 with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Cisco Public

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform on Cisco UCS M6 with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud

Deployment Guide for Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services 1.4.0 Published: December 2022



In partnership with:



About the Cisco Validated Design Program

The Cisco Validated Design (CVD) program consists of systems and solutions designed, tested, and documented to facilitate faster, more reliable, and more predictable customer deployments. For more information, go to: <u>http://www.cisco.com/go/designzone</u>.

Executive Summary

Today, leading enterprises utilizes artificial intelligence/machine learning (AI/ML) to discover insights hidden in massive amounts of data through data processing and data engineering. As enterprises are adopting to newer AI/ML enabled use cases to support problem solving and progress toward business intelligence goal through revolution of increased computing power, vast amount of data storage and better algorithms are not enough to drive AI/ML enabled business challenges. Adoption, development and scale a cohesive data strategy focused data management platform providing centralized data access to existing and emerging workloads.

Data scientists are utilizing data sets on a magnitude and scale never seen before, implementing use cases such as transforming supply chain models, responding to increased levels of fraud, predicting customer churn, and developing new product lines. To be successful, data scientists need the tools and underlying processing power to train, evaluate, iterate, and retrain their models to obtain highly accurate results. The sheer size of the data to be processed and analyzed has a direct impact on the cost and speed at which companies can train and operate their AI/ML models with dynamic scalability. Data set size can also heavily influence where to deploy infrastructure–whether in a public, private, or hybrid cloud.

Cloudera Private Cloud enables unified data fabric with broad set of tools and management capability for data analytics and AI/ML use cases along with secure user access and data governance through:

- Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base (CDP PvC Base) provides storage and supports the traditional data lake environments. It also introduced Apache Ozone, the next generation of filesystem for data lake
- Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services (CDP PvC DS) provides personas (such as data analyst, data scientist, data engineer) driven data services from private and hybrid data lakes.
 <u>Cisco Data Intelligence Platform</u> (CDIP) is thoughtfully designed private cloud for data lake. It supports data intensive workloads with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base and compute rich (AI/ML) and compute intensive workloads with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services. CDIP further provides storage consolidation with Apache Ozone on Cisco UCS infrastructure enables an object store implementation to support several new use cases and higher scale, which is fully managed by Cisco Intersight. Cisco Intersight simplifies management and moves management of computing resources from network to the cloud.

This CVD implements CDIP with cloud advantage in mind for private and hybrid cloud. It is based on Cisco UCS M6 family of servers which support 3rd Gen Intel Xeon Scalable family processors with PCIe Gen 4 capabilities. These servers include the following.

- The Cisco UCS C240 M6 Server for Storage (Apache Ozone and HDFS) Extends the capabilities of the Cisco UCS rack server portfolio supporting more than 43 percent more cores per socket and 33 percent more memory when compared with the previous generation.
- The Cisco UCS[®] X-Series with Cisco Intersight A modular system managed from the cloud. It is
 designed to meet the needs of modern applications and improve operational efficiency, agility, and scale
 through an adaptable, future-ready, and modular design.

Furthermore, with Cisco Intersight you get all the benefits of SaaS delivery and full life cycle management of network and compute. This empowers you to analyze, update, fix, and automate your environment in ways that were not possible before.

This CVD explains the implementation of Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base (CDP PvC) 7.1.7 with CDP Private Cloud Data Services 1.4 running on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform 4.8.

CDIP with Cloudera Data Platform enables customers to independently scale storage and computing resources as needed while offering an exabyte scale with low total cost of ownership (TCO). It offers future-proof architecture with the latest technologies provided by Cloudera.

Solution Overview

This chapter contains the following:

- <u>Audience</u>
- Purpose of this Document
- What's New in this Release?

Both Big Data and machine learning technology have progressed at a point where they are being implemented in production systems running 24x7. There exists a need for a proven, dependable, and high-performance platform for ingestion, processing, storage, and analysis of the data, as well as the seamless dissemination of the outputs, results, and insights of the analysis.

This solution implements Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base (CDP PvC Base) and Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services (CDP PvC DS) on Cisco Data Intelligence Platform (CDIP) architecture, a world-class platform specifically designed for demanding workloads that is both easy to scale and easy to manage, even as the requirements grow to thousands of servers and petabytes of storage.

Today, many companies recognize the immense potential of big data and machine learning technologies. It is also evident that everyday enormous amount of data is being ingested in on-premises or cloud enabled data lakes with very high velocity. It is quite apparent that IT leaders are challenged in finding ways, how to maximize the ROI of their data, extract valuable insights, and make informed business decisions to gain competitive edge. Furthermore, Apps have transformed into whole new thinking of IT. Apps are becoming the "business" from just supporting the business functions. As a result, modernizing apps, adopting cloud-native architectures, creating micro-services, and utilizing advanced analytics using AI/ML frameworks are becoming de-facto standards for digital transformation. Amid those challenges, siloed monolithic apps and data are further slowing down the pace of innovation and limiting their transformation journey towards modern digitization.

Corporations are leveraging new capabilities, building out departments and increasing hiring. However, these efforts have a new set of challenges:

- Making the data available to the diverse set of engineers (Data engineers, analysts, data scientists) who need it
- Enabling access to high-performance computing resources, GPUs, that also scale with the data growth
- Allowing people to work with the data using the environments in which they are familiar
- Publishing their results so the organization can make use of it
- · Enabling the automated production of those results
- Managing the data for compliance and governance
- · Scaling the system as the data grows
- · Managing and administering the system in an efficient, cost-effective way

This solution is based on the Cisco Data Intelligence Platform that includes computing, storage, connectivity, capabilities built on Cisco Unified Computing System (Cisco UCS) infrastructure, using Cisco UCS C-Series and S-Series Rack Servers and unified management with Cisco Intersight to help companies manage the entire infrastructure from a single pane of glass along with Cloudera Data Platform to provide the software for fast ingest of data and managing and processing exabyte scale data being collected. This architecture is specifically designed for performance and linear scalability for big data and machine learning workload.

Audience

The intended audience for this document includes, but is not limited to, sales engineers, field consultants, professional services, IT managers, IT engineers, partners, and customers who are interested in learning about and deploying the Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud (CDP PvC) on the Cisco Data Intelligence Platform on Cisco UCS M6 Rack-Mount servers and Cisco UCS X-Series for digital transformation through cloud-native modern data analytics and AI/ML.

Purpose of this Document

This document describes the architecture, installation, configuration, and validated use cases for the Cisco Data Intelligence Platform using Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base and Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services on Cisco UCS M6 Rack-Mount servers and Cisco UCS[®] X-Series. A reference architecture is provided to configure the Cloudera Data Platform on Cisco UCS X210c Compute Nodes and X440p PCIe node with NVIDIA A100 GPU.

What's New in this Release?

This solution extends the portfolio of Cisco Data Intelligence Platform (CDIP) architecture with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services (CDP PvC DS), a state-of-the-art platform, providing a data cloud for demanding workloads that is easy to deploy, scale and manage which is built on top of Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform (RHOCP). Furthermore, as the enterprise's requirements and needs changes overtime, the platform can grow to thousands of servers, at exabytes of storage and tens of thousands of cores to process this data.

The following will be implemented in this validated design:

- Cisco Intersight to configure and manage Cisco Infrastructure
- Data lake provided by Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base on Cisco UCS servers
- Compute Farm running
 - Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform (RHOCP) or deploy an Embedded Container Service (ECS) to provide the Kubernetes and container platform for the private cloud
 - Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services as the application providing data processing, auto scaling and self-service onboarding of the user

In this release, you will be primarily exploring Cloudera Machine Learning as the persona to cater to data scientists. This release of Cloudera Private Cloud Data Services also includes Cloudera Data Warehouse and is not the subject of this document.

Solution Summary

This chapter contains the following:

- <u>Cisco Data Intelligence Platform</u>
- <u>Reference Architecture</u>

This CVD details the process of installing CDP Private Cloud including the installation of Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform 4.8, the prerequisites for CDP Private Cloud Data Services and the configuration details of the cluster.

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform (CDIP) is a cloud-scale architecture, primarily for a private cloud data lake which brings together big data, AI/compute farm, and storage tiers to work together as a single entity while also being able to scale independently to address the IT issues in the modern data center. This architecture provides the following:

- Extremely fast data ingest, and data engineering done at the data lake.
- Al compute farm allowing for easy to manage different types of personas to work on AI/ML frameworks while achieving auto-scalability for different compute types (GPU, CPU, FPGA) to work on this data for further analytics.

Note: Cloudera Private Cloud Data Services 1.4 supports GPU only for Cloudera Machine Learning (CML). Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE) will support GPU in future release.

- A storage tier, allowing to gradually retire data which has been worked on to a storage dense system with a lower \$/TB providing a better TCO. Next-generation Apache Ozone filesystem for storage in a data lake.
- Seamlessly scale the architecture to thousands of nodes with a single pane of glass management using Cisco Intersight and Cisco Application Centric Infrastructure (ACI).

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform caters to the evolving architecture bringing together a fully scalable infrastructure with centralized management and fully supported software stack (in partnership with industry leaders in the space) to each of these three independently scalable components of the architecture including data lake, AI/ML and Object stores.



Figure 1. Cisco Data Intelligence Platform (CDIP) - Evolution of Data Lake to Hybrid Cloud

CDIP offers private cloud which enables it to become a hybrid cloud for the data lakes and apps which provides unified user experiences with common identity, single API framework that stretches from private cloud to public cloud, auto-scales when app demand grows. Further, implement tighter control over sensitive data with data governance and compliance, and integrate common data serving layer for data analytics, business intelligence, Al inferencing, and so on.



Figure 2. CDIP - Hybrid Cloud Architecture

CDIP with CDP private cloud is built to meet the needs of enterprises for their hybrid cloud with unmatched choices such as any data, any analytics, and engineering anywhere. This solution includes:

- Flexibility to run workload anywhere for quick and easy insights
- Security that is consistent across all clouds provided by Cloudera's SDX. Write centrally controlled compliance and governance policies once and apply everywhere, enabling safe, secure, and compliant end-user access to data and analytics
- Performance and scale to optimize TCO across your choices. It brings unparalleled scale and performance to your mission-critical applications while securing future readiness for evolving data models
- Single pane of glass visibility for your infrastructure and workloads. Register multi-cloud, including public and private in a single management console and launch virtual analytic workspaces or virtual warehouses within each environment as needed
- Secure data and workload migration to protect your enterprise data and deliver it where is needed. Securely manage data and meta-data migration across all environments
- Unified and multi-function Analytics for cloud-native workloads whether real-time or batch. Integrates data management and analytics experiences across the entire data lifecycle for data anywhere.
- Hybrid and multi-cloud data warehouse service for all modern, self-service, and advanced analytics use cases, at scale.
- Track and Audit everything across entire ecosystem of CDIP deployments

CDIP with CDP Private Cloud Hybrid Uses Cases

With the increasing hybrid cloud adoption due to increasing data volume and variety, CDIP addresses use cases that caters to the needs of today's demand of hybrid data platforms, such as the following:

- Hybrid Workload Offload workload on-premises to cloud or vice-versa as per the requirements or auto-scale during peak hours due to real-time urgency or seasonality Cloudera Replication Manager and Cloudera Workload Manager
- Hybrid Pipelines Implement and optimize data pipelines for easier management. Automate and
 orchestrate your data pipelines as per demand or where it is needed the most. Implement secure data
 exchange between choice of your cloud and on-premises data hub at scale
- Hybrid Data Integration Integrate data sources among clouds. Simplify application development or ML model training that needs on-premises data sources or cloud-native data stores
- Hybrid DevOps Accelerate development with dev sandboxes in the cloud, however, production runs on-premises
- Hybrid Data Applications Build applications that runs anywhere for cost, performance, and data residency

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with Cloudera Data Platform

Cisco developed numerous industry leading Cisco Validated Designs (reference architectures) in the area of Big Data, compute farm with Kubernetes (CVD with RedHat OpenShift Container Platform) and Object store.

A CDIP architecture as a private cloud can be fully enabled by the Cloudera Data Platform with the following components:

• Data lake enabled through CDP PvC Base

- Private Cloud with compute on Kubernetes can be enabled through CDP Private Cloud Data Services
- Exabyte storage enabled through Apache Ozone

Figure 3. Cisco Data Intelligent Platform with Cloudera Data Platform



This architecture can start from a single rack (Figure 4) and scale to thousands of nodes with a single pane of glass management with Cisco Application Centric Infrastructure (ACI) (Figure 5).



Figure 4. Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services

Figure 5. Cisco Data Intelligent Platform at Scale Scaling Cisco Data Intelligence Platform



Reference Architecture

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform reference architectures are carefully designed, optimized, and tested with the leading big data and analytics software distributions to achieve a balance of performance and capacity to address specific application requirements. You can deploy these configurations as is or use them as templates for building custom configurations. You can scale your solution as your workloads demand, including expansion to thousands of servers using Cisco Nexus 9000 Series Switches. The configurations vary in disk capacity, bandwidth, price, and performance characteristics.

Data Lake (CDP PvC Base) Reference Architecture

Table 1 lists the CDIP with CDP PvC data lake and dense storage with Apache Ozone reference architecture.

	High Performance	Performance	Capacity
Server	16 x Cisco UCS C240 M6SN Rack Servers with small-form- factor (SFF) drives	16 x Cisco UCS C240 M6 Rack Servers with small-form-factor (SFF) drives	16 x Cisco UCS C240 M6 Rack Servers with large-form-factor (LFF) drives
CPU	2 x 3 rd Gen Intel [®] Xeon [®] Scalable Processors 6338 processors (2 x 32 cores, at 2.0 GHz)	2 x 3 rd Gen Intel [®] Xeon [®] Scalable Processors 6338 processors (2 x 32 cores, at 2.0 GHz)	2 x 3 rd Gen Intel [®] Xeon [®] Scalable Processors 6338 processors (2 x 32 cores, at 2.0 GHz)
Memory	16 x 32 GB RDIMM DRx4 3200 MHz (512 GB)	16 x 32 GB RDIMM DRx4 3200 MHz (512 GB)	16 x 32 GB RDIMM DRx4 3200 MHz (512 GB)
Boot	M.2 with 2 x 960-GB SSDs	M.2 with 2 x 960-GB SSDs	M.2 with 2 x 960-GB SSDs
Storage	24 x 6.4TB 2.5in U2 NVMe and 2 x 3.2TB NVMe	24 x 2.4TB 12G SAS 10K RPM SFF HDD (4K) (or 24 x 7.6TB Enterprise Value 12G SATA SSDs) and 2 x 3.2TB NVMe	16 x 16TB 12G SAS 7.2K RPM LFF HDD(4K) and 2 x 3.2TB NVMe
Virtual Interface Card (VIC)	Cisco UCS VIC 1467 (4 x 10/25G) Cisco UCS VIC 1477 (2 x 40/100G) Cisco UCS VIC 15428 (4 x 10/25/50G)	Cisco UCS VIC 1467 (4 x 10/25G) Cisco UCS VIC 1477 (2 x 40/100G) Cisco UCS VIC 15428 (4 x 10/25/50G)	Cisco UCS VIC 1467 (4 x 10/25G) Cisco UCS VIC 1477 (2 x 40/100G) Cisco UCS VIC 15428 (4 x 10/25/50G)
Storage Controller	NA	Cisco 12-Gbps SAS modular RAID controller with 4-GB flash- based write cache (FBWC) or Cisco 12-Gbps modular SAS host bus adapter (HBA)	Cisco 12-Gbps SAS modular RAID controller with 4-GB FBWC or Cisco 12-Gbps modular SAS host bus adapter (HBA)
Network Connectivity	Cisco UCS 6400 or 6500 Fabric Interconnect	Cisco UCS 6400 or 6500 Fabric Interconnect	Cisco UCS 6400 or 6500 Fabric Interconnect
GPU (optional)	NVIDIA GPU A100	NVIDIA GPU A100	NVIDIA GPU A100

Table 1. Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with CDP Private Cloud Base (Apache Ozone) Configuration on Cisco UCS M6

Note: Reference architecture highlighted here is the sizing guide for Apache Ozone based deployment. When sizing data lake for HDFS, Cloudera doesn't support exceeding 100TB per data node and drives

larger than 8TB. For more information, visit HDFS and Ozone section in CDP PvC Base hardware requirement: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-base/7.1.7/installation/topics/cdpdc-runtime.html</u>

Compute Farm (CDP PvC DS) Reference Architecture

<u>Table 2</u> lists the CDIP with CDP PvC DS configuration for master and worker nodes with RHOCP reference architecture.

Table 2. Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with CDP Private Cloud Data Services Configuration

	High Core Option
Servers	Cisco UCS X-Series 9508 chassis with X210C Blades (Up to 8 Per chassis)
CPU	2 x 3 rd Gen Intel [®] Xeon [®] Scalable Processors 6338 processors (2 x 32 cores, at 2.0 GHz)
Memory	16 x 64GB RDIMM DRx4 3200 MHz (1TB)
Boot	M.2 with 2 x 960GB SSD
Storage	4 x 3.2TB 2.5in U2 NVMe* (Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage (RHOCS)/Portworx [2 drives], Local storage [2 drives])
VIC	Cisco UCS VIC 14425 4x25G mLOM or Cisco UCS VIC 15231 2x100/200G mLOM
Storage controller	Cisco UCS X210c Compute Node compute pass through controller
Network connectivity	Cisco UCS 6400 or 6500 Fabric Interconnect
GPU (optional)	Cisco UCS X440p with NVIDIA A100 GPU

Figure 6. Cisco Data Intelligent Platform with CDP PvC - Reference Architecture

CDP Management Node (3 nodes)

Cisco UCS C220 M6S

10 SFF (up to 4 NVMe)

Ozone Management Node (3 nodes)

Cisco UCS C220 M6S

10 SFF (up to 4 NVMe)

RHOCP Management Node (3 nodes)



Cisco UCS X-Series Chassis: X9508 Blade: X210C

Component	Configuration	Configuration	X-Series X210C
Compute	2 x 6330 (28C/2.0GHz)	2 x 6330 (28C/2.0GHz)	2 x 6330 (28C/2.0GHz)
Network	5th Gen FI 6536 / VIC 15428	5th Gen FI 6536 / VIC 15428	5th Gen Fl 6536 / VIC 15231
Memory	32G x 16 (512G)	32G x 16 (512G)	32G x 16 (512G)
Drives (Storage)	10 x 2.4TB 10krpm SFF HDD	4 x 3.8TB NVMe	2 x 1.9TB NVMe
OS Drives	2 x M.2 with 960GB	2 x M.2 with 960GB	2 x M.2 with 960GB

Figure 7. Cisco Data Intelligent Platform with CDP PvC - Reference Architecture

Component	Cisco UCS C240 M6 24SFF or 16 LFF HDDs and Up to 4 rear NVMe Configuration (C240 M6)	Cisco UCS X-Series Chassis: X9508 with X210C Configuration (X-Series)
Compute	2 x 6338 (32C/2.0GHz)	2 x 6338 (32C/2.0GHz)
Network	5th Gen FI 6536 / VIC 15428 (4 x 50G mLOM)	5th Gen FI 6536 / VIC 15231 (2 x 100/200G mLOM)
Memory	32G x 16 (512G)	64G x 16 (1024G)
Drives (Storage)	24 x 2.4TB SFF or 16x16TB LFF HDD or 24 x 7.6 SSD/NVMe drives 2 x 3.8TB NVMe (Ozone metadata)	Up to 15.3 TB NVMe X 6
OS Drives	2 x M.2 with 960GB	2 x M.2 with 960GB
GPU for AI/ML (optional)	NVidia A100	Cisco UCS X440p with NVidia A100

The same is a set in the set in t

Note: NVMe storage capacity and quantity needs to be updated based on the dataset requirement. For more information, visit CDP PvC DS with RHOCP hardware requirements: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation/topics/cdppvc-installation-openshift-requirements.html</u>

Note: This deployment guide was tested with Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect 6454 connected to Cisco UCS X9508 chassis via UCS 9108-25G IFM. Cisco UCS X9416 X-Fabric Module for 9508 chassis provides native PCIe Gen4 x16 connectivity to the X210c compute and Cisco UCS X440p PCIe node. For more details: <u>https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-x-series-modular-system/x9508-specsheet.pdf</u>

As illustrated in Figure 4, this CVD was designed with the following:

- 3 x Cisco UCS X210C compute node with RedHat OpenShift Container Platform master node
- 5 x Cisco UCS X210C compute node with RedHat OpenShift Container Platform worker nodes
- 4 x Cisco UCS X210c compute node and 4 x Cisco UCS X440p PCIe node hosting 2 x NVIDIA A100 GPU per node with RedHat OpenShift Container Platform worker nodes
- Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services running on RedHat OpenShift Container Platform
- 1 x Cisco UCS C240 M6 bootstrap node for RedHat OpenShift Container Platform
- 1 x Cisco UCS C240 M6 running HA Proxy
- Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base running the Cloudera manager.

Refer to <u>http://www.cisco.com/go/bigdata_design</u> to build a fully supported CDP Private Cloud Base on CDIP reference architecture. This CVD does not provide the details to build a CDP Private Cloud Base. For detailed instruction, click the following links:

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform on Cisco UCS M6 with Cloudera Data Platform Ozone Design Guide

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with All NVMe Storage, Cisco Intersight, and Cloudera Data Platform

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform on Cisco UCS S3260 with Cloudera Data Platform

Note: The bootstrap controller node is not shown in the reference architecture (<u>Figure 4</u>). The bootstrap node is temporary and is used to deploy OpenShift control plane, once OpenShift masters are up, it can be removed.

Note: HAproxy server is used for load balancing OpenShift control and application traffic. It is recommended to use external load balancer in production environment or implement HA for HAproxy load balancers with keepalived VIP.

Technology Overview

This chapter contains the following:

- Cisco Data Intelligence Platform
- <u>Cisco Unified Computing System</u>
- <u>Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect</u>
- <u>Cloudera Data Platform (CDP)</u>
- Cloudera Machine Learning (CML)
- Cloudera Data Warehouse (CDW)
- <u>Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE)</u>

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform

This section describes the components used to build Cisco Data Intelligence Platform, a highly scalable architecture designed to meet a variety of scale-out application demands with seamless data integration and management integration capabilities.

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform powered by Cloudera Data Platform delivers:

- Latest generation of CPUs from Intel (3rd generation Intel Scalable family, with Ice Lake CPUs).
- Cloud scale and fully modular architecture where big data, AI/compute farm, and massive storage tiers
 work together as a single entity and each CDIP component can also scale independently to address the IT
 issues in the modern data center.
- World record Hadoop performance both for MapReduce and Spark frameworks published at <u>TPCx-HS</u> <u>benchmark</u>.
- Al compute farm offers different types of Al frameworks and compute types (GPU, CPU, FPGA) to work data for analytics.
- A massive storage tier enables to gradually retire data and quick retrieval when needed on a storage dense sub-system with a lower \$/TB providing a better TCO.
- Data compression with FPGA, offload compute-heavy compression tasks to FPGA, relieve CPU to perform other tasks, and gain significant performance.
- Seamlessly scale the architecture to thousands of nodes.
- Single pane of glass management with Cisco Intersight.
- ISV Partner ecosystem Top notch ISV partner ecosystem, offering best of the breed end-to-end validated architectures.
- Pre-validated and fully supported platform.
- Disaggregate Architecture supports separation of storage and compute for a data lake.
- Container Cloud, Kubernetes, compute farm backed by the industry leading container orchestration engine and offers the very first container cloud plugged with data lake and object store.

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base (CDP PvC Base)

With the merger of Cloudera and Hortonworks, a new "Cloudera" software named Cloudera Data Platform (CDP) combined the best of Hortonwork's and Cloudera's technologies to deliver the industry leading first enterprise data cloud. CDP Private Cloud Base is the on-prem version of CDP and CDP Private Cloud Data Services is the on-prem version of Private Cloud to enable compute on Kubernetes with Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform. This unified distribution is a scalable and customizable platform where workloads can be securely provisioned. CDP gives a clear path for extending or refreshing your existing HDP and CDH deployments and set the stage for cloud-native architecture.

Apache Ozone Object Store

Apache Ozone is a scalable, redundant, and distributed object store for Hadoop. Apart from scaling to billions of objects of varying sizes, Ozone can function effectively in containerized environments such as Kubernetes and YARN. Applications using frameworks like Apache Spark, YARN, and Hive work natively without any modifications. Ozone is built on a highly available, replicated block storage layer called Hadoop Distributed Data Store (HDDS).

Ozone is a scale-out architecture with minimal operational overheads and long-term maintenance efforts. Ozone can be co-located with HDFS with single security and governance policies for easy data exchange or migration and offers seamless application portability. Ozone enables separation of compute and storage via the S3 API as well as like HDFS, it also supports data locality for applications that choose to use it.

The design of Ozone was guided by the following key principles:

Figure 8. Ozone Design Principle



CDIP with CDP Hybrid Cloud Architecture

Cisco Data Intelligent Platform (CDIP) with Cloudera Data Platform (CDP) integrates different domains, such as specific layers of compute infrastructure between on-premises environments and public clouds. Integrations can include moving a Kubernetes-based application to establish secure connectivity, user access, or policies per workloads between environments. These hybrid cloud architecture frameworks and operating models are better defined with the more encompassing term hybrid IT, which also includes multi-cloud scenarios enabling distributed nature of the infrastructure that can assure elasticity, scalability, performance, and efficiency as well as bring apps closer to their intended users with ability to cloud burst.

Red Hat OpenShift or Embedded Container Service (ECS) being the preferred container cloud platform for CDP private cloud and so is for CDIP, is the market leading Kubernetes powered container platform. This combination is the first enterprise data cloud with a powerful hybrid architecture that decouples compute and storage for greater agility, ease-of-use, and more efficient use of private and multi-cloud infrastructure resources. With Cloudera's Shared Data Experience (SDX), security and governance policies can be easily and consistently enforced across data and analytics in private as well as multi-cloud deployments. This hybridity will open myriad opportunities for seamless portability of workloads and applications for multi-function integration with other frameworks such as streaming data, batch workloads, analytics, data pipelining/engineering, and machine learning.





Cloud Native Architecture for Data Lake and AI

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with CDP private cloud accelerates the process of becoming cloud-native for your data lake and AI/ML workloads. By leveraging Kubernetes powered container cloud, enterprises can now quickly break the silos in monolithic application frameworks and embrace a continuous innovation of micro-services architecture with CI/CD approach. With cloud-native ecosystem, enterprises can build scalable and elastic modern applications that extends the boundaries from private cloud to hybrid.

Containerization

Hadoop 3.0 introduced production-ready Docker container support on YARN with GPU isolation and scheduling. This created plethora of opportunities for modern applications, such as micro-services and distributed applications frameworks comprised of 1000s of containers to execute AI/ML algorithms on Peta bytes of data with ease and in a speedy fashion.

Apache Spark 3.0

Apache Spark 3.0 is a highly anticipated release. To meet this expectation, Spark is no longer limited just to CPU for its workload, it now offers GPU isolation and pooling GPUs from different servers to accelerated

compute. To easily manage the deep learning environment, YARN launches the Spark 3.0 applications with GPU. This prepares the other workloads, such as Machine Learning and ETL, to be accelerated by GPU for Spark Workloads. <u>Cisco Blog on Apache Spark 3.0</u>





Cisco Unified Computing System

Cisco Unified Computing System (Cisco UCS) is a next-generation data center platform that integrates computing, networking, storage access, and virtualization resources into a cohesive system designed to reduce total cost of ownership and increase business agility. The system integrates a low-latency, lossless 10-100 Gigabit Ethernet unified network fabric with enterprise-class, x86-architecture servers. The system is an integrated, scalable, multi-chassis platform with a unified management domain for managing all resources.

Cisco UCS Differentiators

Cisco Unified Computing System is revolutionizing the way servers are managed in the datacenter. The following are the unique differentiators of Cisco Unified Computing System and Cisco UCS Manager:

- Embedded Management–In Cisco UCS, the servers are managed by the embedded firmware in the Fabric Inter-connects, eliminating the need for any external physical or virtual devices to manage the servers.
- Unified Fabric-In Cisco UCS, from blade server chassis or rack servers to FI, there is a single Ethernet cable used for LAN, SAN, and management traffic. This converged I/O results in reduced cables, SFPs and adapters - reducing capital and operational expenses of the overall solution.

Auto Discovery–By simply inserting the blade server in the chassis or connecting the rack server to the
fabric interconnect, discovery and inventory of compute resources occurs automatically without any
management intervention. The combination of unified fabric and auto-discovery enables the wire-once
architecture of Cisco UCS, where compute capability of Cisco UCS can be extended easily while keeping
the existing external connectivity to LAN, SAN, and management networks.

Cisco UCS Manager

Cisco UCS Manager (UCSM) provides unified, integrated management for all software and hardware components in Cisco UCS. Using Cisco Single Connect technology, it manages, controls, and administers multiple chassis for thousands of virtual machines. Administrators use the software to manage the entire Cisco Unified Computing System as a single logical entity through an intuitive graphical user interface (GUI), a command-line interface (CLI), or a through a robust application programming interface (API).

Cisco Intersight

Cisco Intersight is a lifecycle management platform for your infrastructure, regardless of where it resides. In your enterprise data center, at the edge, in remote and branch offices, at retail and industrial sites—all these locations present unique management challenges and have typically required separate tools. Cisco Intersight Software as a Service (SaaS) unifies and simplifies your experience of the Cisco Unified Computing System (Cisco UCS) and Cisco HyperFlex systems. See Figure 11.



Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect

The Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect (FI) is a core part of the Cisco Unified Computing System, providing both network connectivity and management capabilities for the system. Depending on the model chosen, the Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect offers line-rate, low-latency, lossless 10/25/40/100 Gigabit Ethernet, Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) and Fibre Channel connectivity. Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnects provide the management and communication backbone for the Cisco UCS C-Series, B-Series and X-Series Blade Servers, and 9508 Series Blade Server Chassis. All servers and chassis, and therefore all blades, attached to the Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnects become part of a single, highly available management domain. In addition, by supporting unified fabrics, the Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnects provide both the LAN and SAN connectivity for all servers within its domain.

The Cisco UCS 6454 54-Port Fabric Interconnect (Figure 12) is a One-Rack-Unit (1RU) 10/25/40/100 Gigabit Ethernet, FCoE, and Fibre Channel switch offering up to 3.82 Tbps throughput and up to 54 ports. The switch has 28 10/25-Gbps Ethernet ports, 4 1/10/25- Gbps Ethernet ports, 6 40/100-Gbps Ethernet uplink ports, and 16 unified ports that can support 10/25-Gbps Ethernet ports or 8/16/32-Gbps Fibre Channel ports. All Ethernet ports are capable of supporting FCoE.

Figure 12. Cisco UCS 6454 Fabric Interconnect



The Cisco UCS 64108 Fabric Interconnect (Figure 13) is a 2-RU top-of-rack switch that mounts in a standard 19-inch rack such as the Cisco R Series rack. The 64108 is a 10/25/40/100 Gigabit Ethernet, FCoE and Fiber Channel switch offering up to 7.42 Tbps throughput and up to 108 ports. The switch has 16 unified ports (port numbers 1-16) that can support 10/25-Gbps SFP28 Ethernet ports or 8/16/32-Gbps Fibre Channel ports, 72 10/25-Gbps Ethernet SFP28 ports (port numbers 17-88), 8 1/10/25-Gbps Ethernet SFP28 ports (port numbers 89-96), and 12 40/100-Gbps Ethernet QSFP28 uplink ports (port numbers 97-108). All Ethernet ports are capable of supporting FCoE.

Figure 13. Cisco UCS 64108 Fabric Interconnect



Cisco UCS C-Series Rack-Mount Servers

Cisco UCS C-Series Rack-Mount Servers keep pace with Intel Xeon processor innovation by offering the latest processors with increased processor frequency and improved security and availability features. With the increased performance provided by the Intel Xeon Scalable Family Processors, Cisco UCS C-Series servers offer an improved price-to-performance ratio. They also extend Cisco UCS innovations to an industry-standard rack-mount form factor, including a standards-based unified network fabric, Cisco VN-Link virtualization support, and Cisco Extended Memory Technology.

It is designed to operate both in standalone environments and as part of Cisco UCS managed configuration, these servers enable organizations to deploy systems incrementally—using as many or as few servers as needed—on a schedule that best meets the organization's timing and budget. Cisco UCS C-Series servers offer investment protection through the capability to deploy them either as standalone servers or as part of Cisco UCS. One compelling reason that many organizations prefer rack-mount servers is the wide range of I/O options available in the form of PCIe adapters. Cisco UCS C-Series servers support a broad range of I/O options, including interfaces supported by Cisco and adapters from third parties.

Cisco UCS C240 M6 Rack-Mount Server

The Cisco UCS C240 M6 Rack Server is well-suited for a wide range of storage and I/O-intensive applications such as big data analytics, databases, collaboration, virtualization, consolidation, and high-performance computing in its two-socket, 2RU form factor.

The Cisco UCS C240 M6 Server extends the capabilities of the Cisco UCS rack server portfolio with 3rd Gen Intel Xeon Scalable Processors supporting more than 43 percent more cores per socket and 33 percent more memory when compared with the previous generation.

You can deploy the Cisco UCS C-Series rack servers as standalone servers or as part of the Cisco Unified Computing System managed by Cisco Intersight, or Intersight Managed Mode to take advantage of Cisco[®] standards-based unified computing innovations that can help reduce your Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) and increase your business agility.

These improvements deliver significant performance and efficiency gains that will improve your application performance. The Cisco UCS C240 M6 Rack Server delivers outstanding levels of expandability and performance.



Figure 14. Cisco UCS C240 M6

The Cisco UCS C220 M6 Rack Server is the most versatile general-purpose infrastructure and application server in the industry. This high-density, 1RU, 2-socket rack server delivers industry-leading performance and efficiency for a wide range of workloads, including virtualization, collaboration, and bare-metal applications. You can deploy the Cisco UCS C-Series Rack Servers as standalone servers or as part of the Cisco Unified Computing System managed by Cisco Intersight, Cisco UCS Manager, or Intersight Managed Mode to take advantage of Cisco[®] standards-based unified computing innovations that can help reduce your Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) and increase your business agility.

The Cisco UCS C220 M6 Rack Server extends the capabilities of the Cisco UCS rack server portfolio. The Cisco UCS C220 M6 Rack Server delivers outstanding levels of expandability and performance.

Figure 15. Cisco UCS C220 M6



Cisco UCS X-Series Modular System

The Cisco UCS[®] X-Series with Cisco Intersight is a modular system managed from the cloud. It is designed to meet the needs of modern applications and improve operational efficiency, agility, and scale through an adaptable, future-ready, modular design.

Designed to deploy and automate hybrid cloud environments:

- Simplify with cloud-operated infrastructure
- · Simplify with an adaptable system designed for modern applications
- · Simplify with a system engineered for the future

Figure 16. Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis front and rear view





For more details, visit <u>https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-</u>x-series-modular-system/x9508-specsheet.pdf

Cisco UCS X210c Compute Node

The Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute Node is the first computing device to integrate into the Cisco UCS X-Series Modular System. Up to eight compute nodes can reside in the 7-Rack-Unit (7RU) Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis, offering one of the highest densities of compute, IO, and storage per rack unit in the industry.

The Cisco UCS X210c M6 server form factor offers more I/O, more storage, better cooling, and seamless upgrades to connectivity technologies. Its features include the following:

- The 14000 and 15000 Series VICs supply more aggregate bandwidth with up to 200 Gbps per server.
- With six large-capacity drives, the UCS X210c M6 can be used for many workloads that used to require a rack server simply because of the storage requirements.
- Optionally, if you run workloads that require graphical acceleration, you can have two drives and up to two GPUs.
- The X201c node supports Cisco UCS X-Fabric Technology for additional GPUs and future storage and memory options.

• Its vertical orientation and design allow for better airflow, increasing cooling for better reliability.

Figure 17. Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute node



Unified Fabric Connectivity

A unified fabric interconnects all devices in the system. It securely carries all traffic to the fabric interconnects where it can be broken out into IP networking, Fibre Channel SAN, and management connectivity.



Figure 18. Cisco UCS X Series Compute Node Fabric Connectivity

Cisco UCS Virtual Interface Card

Configuring your Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute Node with both mLOM-and mezzanine-form-factor virtual interface card delivers up to 200 Gbps of network bandwidth to the node and prepares it for future devices with Cisco UCS X-Fabric technology.

The number and types of I/O devices are configured on demand through Intersight management.



Figure 19. Cisco UCS VIC 14000 Series for X210c M6 Compute Node

Cisco UCS X440p PCIe Node

The Cisco UCS X440p PCIe Node is the first PCIe resource node to integrate into the Cisco UCS X-Series Modular System. The Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis has eight node slots, up to four of which can be X440p PCIe nodes when paired with a Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute Node. The Cisco UCS X440p PCIe Node supports two x16 full-height, full-length dual slot PCIe cards, or four x8 full-height, full-length single slot PCIe cards and requires both Cisco UCS 9416 X-Fabric modules for PCIe connectivity. This provides up to 16 GPUs per chassis to accelerate your applications with the Cisco UCS X440p Nodes. If your application needs even more GPU acceleration, up to two additional GPUs can be added on each Cisco UCS X210c compute node.

Benefits include:

- Accelerate more workloads with up to four GPUs
- Make it easy to add, update, and remove GPUs to Cisco UCS® X210c M6 Compute Nodes
- Get a zero-cable solution for improved reliability and ease of installation
- Have industry standard PCIe Gen 4 connections for compatibility

μ
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Figure 20. Cisco UCS X440p PCIe node

Ready for a Hybrid Cloud World

The Cisco Intersight cloud operations platform is the force that transforms the Cisco UCS X-Series Modular System from a set of components into a flexible server platform to propel your most important workloads.

The Cisco UCS X-Series with Intersight is built with a common purpose: to make hardware think like software so that you can easily adapt to a rapidly changing world. Through server profiles, Intersight defines the identity, connectivity, and I/O configuration of your servers and automates the entire infrastructure lifecycle. It's easy to imagine how, as more features are released, the modular system supports a pool of I/O resources: banks of nonvolatile memory, GPU accelerators, specialized ASICs, and massive amounts of NVMe storage. Just as the chassis and Cisco UCS X-Fabric technology are designed to incorporate a constant flow of new capabilities, Cisco Intersight is designed to automatically integrate those technologies into servers along with a constant flow of new, higher-level management capabilities. Software as a service (SaaS) meets modular, infrastructure as code, and the line between hardware and software dissolves.

With Cisco Intersight and the Cisco UCS X-Series you can:

 Define desired system configurations based on policies that use pools of resources provided by the Cisco UCS X-Series. Let Cisco Intersight assemble the components and set up everything from firmware levels to which I/O devices are connected. Infrastructure is code, so your IT organization can use the Intersight GUI, and your DevOps teams can use the Intersight API, the Intersight Service for HashiCorp Terraform, or the many API bindings from languages such as Python and PowerShell.

- Deploy from the cloud to any location. Anywhere the cloud reaches, Intersight can automate your IT processes. We take the guesswork out of implementing new services with a curated set of services we bundle with the Intersight Kubernetes Service, for example.
- Visualize the interdependencies between software components and how they use the infrastructure that supports them with Intersight Workload Optimizer.
- Optimize your workload by analyzing runtime performance and make resource adjustments and workload placements to keep response time within a desired range. If your first attempt at matching resources to workloads doesn't deliver the results you need, you can reshape the system quickly and easily. Cisco Intersight facilitates deploying workloads into your private cloud and into the public cloud. Now one framework bridges your core, cloud, and edge infrastructure, managing infrastructure and workloads wherever they are deployed.
- Maintain your infrastructure with a consolidated dashboard of infrastructure components regardless of location. Ongoing telemetry and analytics give early detection of possible failures. Reduce risk of configuration drift and inconsistent configurations through automation with global policy enforcement.
- Support your infrastructure with AI-driven root-cause analysis and automated case support for the always-connected Cisco Technical Assistance Center (Cisco TAC). Intersight watches over you when you update your solution stack, helping to prevent incompatible hardware, firmware, operating system, and hypervisor configurations.

Modular Management Architecture

Cisco Intersight is a unified, secure, modular platform that consists of a set of services that bridge applications and infrastructure to meet your specific needs, including:

• Intersight Infrastructure Service

Manage your infrastructure lifecycle, including Cisco data center products, Cisco converged infrastructure solutions, and third-party endpoints

• Intersight Workload Optimizer

Revolutionize how you manage application resources across any environment with real-time, full-stack visibility to help ensure performance and better cost control

• Intersight Kubernetes Service

Simplify Kubernetes with automated lifecycle management across your multi-cloud environment

Intersight Virtualization Service

Deploy and manage virtual machines on premises or in the cloud

Intersight Cloud Orchestrator

Standardize application lifecycle management across multiple clouds

Cisco Intersight

Cisco Intersight is Cisco's systems management platform that delivers intuitive computing through cloudpowered intelligence. This platform offers a more intelligent level of management that enables IT organizations to analyze, simplify, and automate their environments in ways that were not possible with prior generations of tools. This capability empowers organizations to achieve significant savings in Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) and to deliver applications faster, so they can support new business initiatives.

Cisco Intersight is a Software as a Service (SaaS) infrastructure management which provides a single pane of glass management of CDIP infrastructure in the data center. Cisco Intersight scales easily, and frequent updates are implemented without impact to operations. Cisco Intersight Essentials enables customers to centralize configuration management through a unified policy engine, determine compliance with the Cisco UCS Hardware Compatibility List (HCL), and initiate firmware updates. Enhanced capabilities and tight integration with Cisco TAC enables more efficient support. Cisco Intersight automates uploading files to speed troubleshooting. The Intersight recommendation engine provides actionable intelligence for IT operations management. The insights are driven by expert systems and best practices from Cisco.

Cisco Intersight offers flexible deployment either as Software as a Service (SaaS) on Intersight.com or running on your premises with the Cisco Intersight virtual appliance. The virtual appliance provides users with the benefits of Cisco Intersight while allowing more flexibility for those with additional data locality and security requirements.

Cisco Intersight provides the following features for ease of operations and administration for the IT staff:

- Connected TAC
- Security Advisories
- Hardware Compatibility List (HCL)

To learn more about all the features of Cisco Intersight, go to: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/servers-unified-computing/intersight/index.html

Connected TAC

Connected TAC is an automated transmission of technical support files to the Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC) for accelerated troubleshooting.

Cisco Intersight enables Cisco TAC to automatically generate and upload Tech Support Diagnostic files when a Service Request is opened. If you have devices that are connected to Intersight but not claimed, Cisco TAC can only check the connection status and will not be permitted to generate Tech Support files. When enabled, this feature works in conjunction with the Smart Call Home service and with an appropriate service contract. Devices that are configured with Smart Call Home and claimed in Intersight can use Smart Call Home to open a Service Request and have Intersight collect Tech Support diagnostic files.

Figure 21. Cisco Intersight: Connected TAC

Cisco Intersight + Cisco TAC + Smart Call Home = Proactive resolution



Procedure 1. Enable Connected TAC

Step 1. Log into Intersight.com.

Step 2. Click the Servers tab. Go to Server > Actions tab. From the drop-down list, click Open TAC Case.

Step 3. Click Open TAC Case to launch the Cisco URL for the support case manager where associated service contracts for Server or Fabric Interconnect is displayed.

=	esco Intersight	Servers > J14 Bigd	ata-TPC-M5-1					Q 🗛 🛛 🗗				
<u>11</u>	Deshboarde	General Inventory										Actions -
				Properties						Alarma		Set Lisenie Ter
		Health	D. Heating	Cises UCSC C240 MISSX			Ras	t View Rear View			A1 (0)	Crit Learch KVM
6	HyperFlex Clusters	Name	J14-Bigdata-TPC-MS-1		-		-				_	Laurch UCSM
=			NameNode01-Admin				100 IN 100	NA NA				Open TAC Case
15	Genetice Permises		WZP21400000		Noon Noon	NOOD	MAN NAV	MANN BANN	-			
		PID	UCSC-C240-MS5X				100 M	8				
8		Revision	3		and the second second							
123	Software Repository			Power				He	itth Overlay 🌕			
ø			Exertials									
				CPUM	2	10						
		UCS Domain		CPU Cores	- 40	NIC Interfaces						
		Management IP	10181.11									
			10.13.1.10	Memory Capacity (GB)	384.0		012fe6f6-f297-11e9	-0000-000aa1400001				
		Firmware Version	4.0(4)									
		HCL Status	(D) incomplete							Security Advis	series (D)	
		Тара										

Step 4. Click Continue.

General Inventory	HCL		Actions
			UCS-F1236 Des1X,2014 e 11 202 aystrack und Syfwalth led shows error Meason MD07_F4H1_SPE4D Sensor Threshold Crossed UCS-F0317 Des17,2019 612 202 Server 3 (service profile: org-root/org-UCS- 10P-fiel/CS-C220/MS-G3) health impernative
		Power Bealth Overlay Bealth Overlay Bealth Overlay Company TAC Case Company Co	UCS-F0484 Fea 1 II: Fea Module 1/2 under server 3 speec lower-non recoverable
		Invoicit about your selection from Interlight. EPH Doma Selected Server. J14-Bigdate TPC-M5-3 ISHL Doma Fr Serial Number: WZP21400006	LUCS-F0480 Even 17, 2015 5.59 PM Fain module 1-2 in server 3 operability: degraded
		Memory Ege. /9 / 11xX DODO UXBaa1400055 CPU Casesh, Cancel Cancel Cantinue	
	J: that		

Step 5. Follow the procedure to Open TAC Case.

CISCO Products & Services Support How to Buy	Training & Events Partners	Hardik Patel 🕤
Support Case Manager Open a new support case for Hardik Patel (hardipat)		•
*> SCM Hame		Need help with your case? 🏼 🎆 Chat Now
1 Check Entitlement	2 Describe Problem	3 Review & Submit
Request Type Diagnose and Fix Request RMA Ask a Question		
Find Product by Serial Number WZP21400006 Search for other Open cases for this Serial Number	Search	
\checkmark Find Product by Service Agreement		
Bypass Entitlement Select one Next Save draft and exit	~	

Cisco Intersight Integration for HCL

Cisco Intersight evaluates the compatibility of your Cisco UCS and HyperFlex systems to check if the hardware and software have been tested and validated by Cisco or Cisco partners. Cisco Intersight reports validation issues after checking the compatibility of the server model, processor, firmware, adapters, operating system, and drivers, and displays the compliance status with the Hardware Compatibility List (HCL).

You can use Cisco UCS Tools, a host utility vSphere Installation Bundle (VIB), or OS Discovery Tool, an opensource script to collect OS and driver information to evaluate HCL compliance.

In Cisco Intersight, you can view the HCL compliance status in the dashboard (as a widget), the Servers table view, and the Server details page.

Note: For more information, go to: <u>https://www.intersight.com/help/features#compliance_with_hardware_compatibility_list_(hcl)</u>

=										
<u>al</u> u										
8										
\$										
Ŧ		Get Recomm	nended Drive	rs						
lê.										
띪		Red Hat (Curren	0		Red Hat Enters	prise Linux 7.6 (Current)				
C3		Decommonded	Delivere							
⊜		Download Driver I	so 🛃							
		O Search								
		Model	Permware Vers	Driver Protocol		Recommended Driver Version				
		UCSC-RAID	50.8.0-2649	megaraid_sas	7.705.02.0D c					
		UCSC-MLOM	4.3(3b)							
		UCSC-MLOM	4.3(3b)	finic						
							_			
						Clim				

Figure 22. Example of HCL Status and OS Driver Recommendation

Advisories (PSIRTs)

Cisco Intersight sources critical security advisories from the Cisco Security Advisory service to alert users about the endpoint devices that are impacted by the advisories and deferrals. These alerts are displayed as Advisories in Intersight. The Cisco Security Advisory service identifies and monitors and updates the status of the advisories to provide the latest information on the impacted devices, the severity of the advisory, the impacted products, and any available workarounds. If there are no known workarounds, you can open a support case with Cisco TAC for further assistance. A list of the security advisories is shown in Intersight under Advisories.



Figure 24. Example: List of PSIRTs Associated with Sample Cisco Intersight Account

	tisce Intersight	^	idvisor	122					B 59199 A 87583					Jay Torana	iker 🔒
2	Service Admin		Nor	w features have recently been added! Lawn More											×
ula	Dashboards		ctive	Acknowledged											
			_												
	Chassis	Ľ	A . 1	his is a feature preview for testing and feedback purposes on	W.										
\$	HyperFlex Clusters			QSearch						5 itoms lound	10 ~ pe	r pago 📧 🖉	1 of 1		
92	Fabric Interconnects														
٥	Slorage					C HSh	CVE-2016-15382	• 🗇	Oct 3, 2018 9:00 AM					8.6	
6						Madium	CVE-2017-6715, CV	6583	Jul 6, 2018 2:11 PM					5.6	
Ø						Masum	CVE-2018-15407	1 🖧	Oct 3, 2018 9:00 AM						
۸	Workflows					Medium	CVE-2018-15429	• 🖨	Oct. 3, 2016 9:00 AM						
₽	Administration ^					Nedum	CVE-2017-6604	1562 🚟	Apr 5, 2018 9:00 AM						
	Devices														
	UCS Director														

Figure 23. Intersight Dashboard

=	disclo Intersight	Security Accounter > maccan-20186-04 qualde	the net -	\$ •	ia 🗛 a		9.4 G4		Fundik Datal 🚊
盐	Oanktounde	Detalla	General						
긐	Veners	Sevenity 💽 Medican	CPU Side-Channel Information Disclosure Vulnerabilities					1	Acknowledge
9 C B 3 4 4 5 5 9	Variens Chassis HyperFler fluotions Fahiris Interconnector Sortice Fro/Ites Polaces Software Repository Oraces	Security Medical ID SESSER-2010/CP145X.vd6clarvel CVE4 CVE 2017 5716. CVE 2017 5733, CVE 2017 5716. CVE 2017 5734, CVE 2017 5744, CVE 2017 5744, CVE 2017 5744, CVE 2017 5744,	CPU Side-Channel Information Disclosure Vulnerabilities Costation of instructions of a new model macroprocessor architectures to perform side exame inform memory biological to their processors of memory allocated to the costance in patient kernel. The first increasing of their processors of memory allocated to the costance in patient kernel and the version of their processors of memory allocated to the costance in patient kernel. The first increasing of their processors of memory allocated to the costance in patient kernel and the version of the costance of the solution of the solution of the costance in patient kernel. The first increasing of the costance of the solution of the version of the solution of the version of the	emater disclosure read (xibilege) he shad track and differ as wine solitica, nd are, tracfore rol and are, tracfore rol any it they allow could be any any of or scorm roles that exclose are entities should ensure while a its count of the solitical count of the solitical coun	13 v pr.	ooge — — —	n e to e e e e to e to e	Summe Batala Afluese Vorker	And Annabelign
			Workerounde/Solutione						
			There are no known current work around a solutions for this vulnerability if you need butther assistance	se, open a support acc	sa with C spo Ta	NG.			

Cloudera Data Platform (CDP)

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud (CDP PvC) is the on-premises version of Cloudera Data Platform. CDP Private Cloud delivers powerful analytic, transactional, and machine learning workloads in a hybrid data platform, combining the agility and flexibility of public cloud with the control of the data center. With a choice of traditional as well as elastic analytics and scalable object storage, CDP Private Cloud modernizes traditional monolithic cluster deployments into a powerful and efficient platform.

An integral part of CDP Hybrid Cloud, CDP Private Cloud provides the first step for data center customers toward true data and workload mobility, managed from a single pane of glass and with consistent data security and governance across all clouds, public and private. CDP is an integrated data platform that is easy to deploy, manage, and use. By simplifying operations, CDP reduces the time to onboard new use cases across the organization.

With CDP Private Cloud, organizations benefit from:

- Unified Distribution: CDP offers rapid time to value through simplified provisioning of easy-to-use, self-service analytics enabling onboarding of new use cases at higher velocity.
- Hybrid & On-prem: Hybrid and multi-cloud experience, on-prem it offers best performance, cost, and security. It is designed for data centers with optimal infrastructure.
- Management: It provides consistent management and control points for deployments.
- Consistency: Security and governance policies can be configured once and applied across all data and workloads.
- Portability: Policies stickiness with data, even if it moves across all supported infrastructure.

- Improved cost efficiency with optimized resource utilization and the decoupling of compute and storage, lowering data center infrastructure costs up to 50%.
- Predictable performance thanks to workload isolation and perfectly managed multi-tenancy, eliminating the impact of spikes on critical workloads and resulting missed SLAs and SLOs.

Figure 25. Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud



Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base (CDP PvC Base)

CDP Private Cloud Base is the on-premises version of Cloudera Data Platform. This new product combines the best of Cloudera Enterprise Data Hub and Hortonworks Data Platform Enterprise along with new features and enhancements across the stack. This unified distribution is a scalable and customizable platform where you can securely run many types of workloads.

CDP Private Cloud Base supports a variety of hybrid solutions where compute tasks are separated from data storage and where data can be accessed from remote clusters, including workloads created using CDP Private Cloud Data Services. This hybrid approach provides a foundation for containerized applications by managing storage, table schema, authentication, authorization, and governance.

CDP Private Cloud Base is comprised of a variety of components such as Apache HDFS, Apache Hive 3, Apache HBase, and Apache Impala, along with many other components for specialized workloads. You can
select any combination of these services to create clusters that address your business requirements and workloads. Several pre-configured packages of services are also available for common workloads.

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services (CDP PvC DS)

Cloudera Data Platform (CDP) Private Cloud is the newest on-prem offering of CDP that brings many of the benefits of the public cloud deployments to the on-prem CDP deployments.

CDP Private Cloud provides a disaggregation of compute and storage and allows independent scaling of compute and storage clusters. Using containerized applications deployed on Kubernetes, CDP Private Cloud brings both agility and predictable performance to analytic applications. CDP Private Cloud gets unified security, governance, and metadata management through Cloudera Shared Data Experience (SDX), which is available on a CDP Private Cloud Base cluster.

CDP Private Cloud users can rapidly provision and deploy Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE), Cloudera Data Warehousing (CDW) and Cloudera Machine Learning (CML) services through the Management Console, and easily scale them up or down as required.

A CDP Private Cloud deployment requires you to have a Private Cloud Base cluster and a RedHat OpenShift Kubernetes cluster. The OpenShift cluster is set up on a Bare Metal deployment. The Private Cloud deployment process involves configuring the Management Console on the OpenShift cluster, registering an environment by providing details of the Data Lake configured on the Base cluster, and then creating the workloads.



Figure 26. Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services (CDP PvC DS)

Cloudera Shared Data Experience (SDX)

SDX is a fundamental part of Cloudera Data Platform architecture, unlike other vendors' bolt-on approaches to security and governance. Independent from compute and storage layers, SDX delivers an integrated set of security and governance technologies built on metadata and delivers persistent context across all analytics as well as public and private clouds. Consistent data context simplifies the delivery of data and analytics with a multi-tenant data access model that is defined once and seamlessly applied everywhere.

SDX reduces risk and operational costs by delivering consistent data context across deployments. IT can deploy fully secured and governed data lakes faster, giving more users access to more data, without compromise.

Key benefit and feature of SDX includes:

• **Insightful metadata** – Trusted, reusable data assets and efficient deployments need more than just technical and structural metadata. CDP's Data Catalog provides a single pane of glass to administer and discover all data, profiled, and enhanced with rich metadata that includes the operational, social, and business context, and turns data into valuable information

- Powerful security Eliminate business and security risks and ensure compliance by preventing unauthorized access to sensitive or restricted data across the platform with full auditing. SDX enables organizations to establish multi-tenant data access with ease through standardization and seamless enforcement of granular, dynamic, role- and attribute-based security policies on all clouds and data centers.
- Full encryption Enjoy ultimate protection as a fundamental part of your CDP installation. Clusters are deployed and automatically configured to use Kerberos and for encrypted network traffic with Auto-TLS. Data at rest, both on-premises and in the cloud, is protected with enterprise-grade cryptography, supporting best practice tried and tested configurations
- Hybrid control Meet the ever-changing business needs to balance performance, cost, and resilience. Deliver true infrastructure independence. SDX enables it all with the ability to move data, together with its context, as well as workloads between CDP deployments. Platform operational insight into aspects like workload performance deliver intelligent recommendations for optimal resource utilization
- Enterprise-grade governance Prove compliance and manage the complete data lifecycle from the edge to AI and from ingestion to purge with data management across all analytics and deployments. Identify and manage sensitive data, and effectively address regulatory requirements with unified, platform-wide operations, including data classification, lineage, and modeling.

CDP Private Cloud Management Console

The Management Console is a service used by CDP administrators to manage environments, users, and services.

The Management Console allows you to:

- Enable user access to CDP Private Cloud Data Services, onboard and set up authentication for users, and determine access rights for the various users to the available resources.
- Register an environment, which represents the association of your user account with compute resources using which you can manage and provision workloads such as Data Warehouse and Machine Learning. When registering the environment, you must specify a Data Lake residing on the Private Cloud base cluster to provide security and governance for the workloads.
- View information about the resources consumed by the workloads for an environment.
- Collect diagnostic information from the services for troubleshooting purposes.

Figure 27 shows a basic architectural overview of the CDP Private Cloud Management Console.





Cloudera Machine Learning (CML)

Cloudera Machine learning caters to data scientists to develop and operationalize ML models. From automating internal processes to optimizing the design, creation, and marketing processes behind virtually every product consumed, ML models have permeated almost every aspect of our work and personal lives. It has become one of the most critical capabilities for modern businesses to grow and stay competitive today.

Cloudera Machine Learning (CML) is Cloudera's new cloud-native machine learning service, built for CDP. The CML service provisions clusters, also known as *ML workspaces*, which run natively on Kubernetes.

Each ML workspace enable teams of data scientists to develop, test, train, and ultimately deploy machine learning models for building predictive applications all on the data under management within the enterprise data cloud. ML workspaces are ephemeral, allowing you to create and delete them on-demand. ML workspaces support fully containerized execution of Python, R, Scala, and Spark workloads through flexible and extensible *engines*.

Cloudera Machine Learning covers the end-to-end machine learning workflow, enabling fully isolated and containerized workloads - including Python, R, and Spark-on-Kubernetes - for scale-out data engineering and machine learning with seamless distributed dependency management.

- **Sessions** enable Data Scientists to directly leverage the CPU, memory, and GPU compute available across the workspace, while also being directly connected to the data in the data lake.
- **Experiments** enable Data Scientists to run multiple variations of model training workloads, tracking the results of each Experiment to train the best possible Model.
- Models can be deployed in a matter of clicks, removing any roadblocks to production. They are served as REST endpoints in a high availability manner, with automated lineage building and metric tracking for MLOps purposes.
- **Jobs** can be used to orchestrate an entire end-to-end automated pipeline, including monitoring for model drift, and automatically kicking off model re-training and re-deployment as needed.
- **Applications** deliver interactive experiences for business users in a matter of clicks. Frameworks such as Flask and Shiny can be used in development of these Applications, while Cloudera Data Visualization is also available as a point-and-click interface for building these experiences.



Figure 28. Cloudera Machine Learning (CML) MLOps - End-to-end production workflow

Cloudera Data Warehouse (CDW)

Data Warehouse is a CDP Private Cloud service for self-service creation of independent data warehouses and data marts that auto-scale up and down to meet your varying workload demands. The Data Warehouse service provides isolated compute instances for each data warehouse/mart, automatic optimization, and enables you to save costs while meeting SLAs. In the CDW Private Cloud service, your data is stored in HDFS in the base cluster. The service is composed of the following:

Database Catalogs

A logical collection of metadata definitions for managed data with its associated data context. The data context is comprised of table and view definitions, transient user and workload contexts from the Virtual Warehouse, security permissions, and governance artifacts that support functions such as auditing. One Database Catalog can be queried by multiple Virtual Warehouses.

Database Catalogs are Hive MetaStore (HMS) instances and include references to the cloud storage where the data lives. An environment can have multiple Database Catalogs.

The default Database Catalog shares the HMS database with HMS in the base cluster. This enables you to access any objects or data sets created in the base clusters from CDW Virtual Warehouses and vice versa.

• Virtual Warehouses

An instance of compute resources that is equivalent to a cluster. A Virtual Warehouse provides access to the data in tables and views that correlate to a specific Database Catalog. Virtual Warehouses bind compute and storage by executing queries on tables and views that are accessible through the Database Catalog that they have been configured to access.

The Cloudera Data Warehouse service provides data warehouses and data marts that are:

- Automatically configured and isolated
- · Optimized for your existing workloads when you move them to your private cloud
- · Auto-scale up and down to meet your workloads' varying demands

- · Auto-suspend and resume to allow optimal usage of resources
- · Compliant with the security controls associated with your base cluster





Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE)

Cloudera Data Engineering is a CDP Private Cloud service for data engineers to operationalize their data pipelines. which allows to create, manage, and schedule Apache Spark jobs without the overhead of creating and maintaining Spark clusters. Cloudera Data Engineering, define virtual clusters with a range of CPU and memory resources, and the cluster scales up and down as needed to run your Spark workloads.

The CDE service involves several components:

 Environment - A logical subset of your cloud provider account including a specific virtual network. For more information, see Environments.

- **CDE Service** The long-running Kubernetes cluster and services that manage the virtual clusters. The CDE service must be enabled on an environment before you can create any virtual clusters.
- Virtual Cluster An individual auto-scaling cluster with defined CPU and memory ranges. Virtual Clusters in CDE can be created and deleted on demand. Jobs are associated with clusters.
- Jobs Application code along with defined configurations and resources. Jobs can be run on demand or scheduled. An individual job execution is called a job run.
- Resource A defined collection of files such as a Python file or application JAR, dependencies, and any
 other reference files required for a job. A resource can be used by multiple jobs, and jobs can use
 multiple resources. The resource types supported by CDE are files and python-env.
- Job run An individual job run.

Figure 30. Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE)



Apache Ozone

Apache Ozone is a scalable, redundant, and distributed object store for Hadoop. Apart from scaling to billions of objects of varying sizes, Ozone can function effectively in containerized environments such as Kubernetes and YARN. Applications using frameworks like Apache Spark, YARN, and Hive work natively without any modifications. Apache Ozone is built on a highly available, replicated block storage layer called Hadoop Distributed Data Store (HDDS).

Apache Ozone consists of volumes, buckets, and keys:

- Volumes are similar to user accounts. Only administrators can create or delete volumes.
- Buckets are similar to directories. A bucket can contain any number of keys, but buckets cannot contain other buckets.
- Keys are similar to files. Each key is part of a bucket, which, in turn, belongs to a volume. Ozone stores data as keys inside these buckets.

When a key is written to Apache Ozone, the associated data is stored on the Data Nodes in chunks called blocks. Therefore, each key is associated with one or more blocks. Within the Data Nodes, a series of unrelated blocks is stored in a container, allowing many blocks to be managed as a single entity.

Apache Ozone separates management of namespaces and storage, helping it to scale effectively. Apache Ozone Manager manages the namespaces while Storage Container Manager handles the containers.

Apache Ozone is a distributed key-value store that can manage both small and large files alike. While HDFS provides POSIX-like semantics, Apache Ozone looks and behaves like an Object Store.





Apache Ozone has the following cost savings and benefits due to storage consolidation:

- Lower Infrastructure cost
- · Lower software licensing and support cost
- Lower lab footprint
- Newer additional use cases with support for HDFS and S3 and billions of objects supporting both large and small files in a similar fashion.

Figure 32. Data Lake Consolidation with Apache Ozone



For more information about Apache Ozone, go to: <u>https://blog.cloudera.com/apache-ozone-and-dense-data-nodes/</u>

Persistent Storage for Kubernetes

Workloads deployed in containers and orchestrated via Kubernetes(K8) are either stateless or stateful. By default, K8 workloads are stateless. Stateless applications don't persist, which means it uses temporary storage provided within K8 and destroys once the application or pod is terminated. That's why we call containers are ephemeral in nature, data associated with containers can be lost once the container is terminated or accidentally crashed. Furthermore, data can't be shared among other containers either.

For stateful application, persistent storage is the first "must have" requirement. Kubernetes supports various persistent storage solutions that help addressing this problem and support stateful workloads in a containerized environment. Kubernetes introduces the concept of Persistent Volumes, which exist independently of containers, survive even after containers shut down, and can be requested and consumed by containerized workloads.

There are various methods of providing persistent storage to containers. However, in this reference design, Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage is used to provide persistent volume for Cloudera Private Cloud control plane and Cloudera Machine Learning backed by Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform.

Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage (OCS)

OCS is software-defined storage integrated with and optimized for Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform. OpenShift Container Storage 4.8 is built on Red Hat Ceph[®] Storage, Rook, and NooBaa to provide container native storage services that support block, file, and object services.

Leveraging the Kubernetes Operator framework, OpenShift Container Storage (OCS) automates a lot of the complexity involved in providing cloud native storage for OpenShift. OCS integrates deeply into cloud native environments by providing a seamless experience for scheduling, lifecycle management, resource management, security, monitoring, and user experience of the storage resources.

To deploy OpenShift Container Storage, the administrator can go to the OpenShift Administrator Console and navigate to the "Operator Hub" to find the OpenShift Container Storage Operator

OpenShift Container Storage may be used to provide storage for several workloads:

- Block storage for application development and testing environments that include databases, document stores, and messaging systems.
- File storage for CI/CD build environments, web application storage, and for ingest and aggregation of datasets for machine learning.
- Multi-cloud object storage for CI/CD builds artifacts, origin storage, data archives, and pre-trained machine learning models that are ready for serving.

To enable user provisioning of storage, OCS provides storage classes that are ready-to-use when OCS is deployed.

OpenShift Container Storage uses the following operators:

• The OpenShift Container Storage (OCS) Operator

A meta-operator that codifies and enforces the recommendations and requirements of a supported Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage deployment by drawing on other operators in specific, tested ways. This operator provides the storage cluster resource that wraps resources provided by the Rook-Ceph and NooBaa operators.

• The Rook-Ceph Operator

This operator automates the packaging, deployment, management, upgrading, and scaling of persistent storage provided to container applications, and infrastructure services provided to OpenShift Container Platform. It provides the Ceph cluster resource, which manages the pods that host services such as the Object Storage Daemons (OSDs), monitors, and the metadata server for the Ceph file system.

• The NooBaa Operator

This operator provides the Multi-cloud Object Gateway, an S3 compatible object store service that allows resource access across multiple cloud environments.

Solution Design

This chapter contains the following:

- <u>Requirements</u>
- Solution Prerequisites
- <u>Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Requirements</u>
- <u>Air-gapped Installations</u>
- Load Balancer HAproxy
- DHCP (Optional)
- Host OS Firewall for Required Ports
- <u>CDP PvC DS Requirements</u>
- <u>Cloudera Private Cloud Storage Requirements</u>
- <u>Consistent Linux Storage Device Naming and Order</u>
- Persistent Volumes
- <u>CDP PvC DS Storage, Memory, and Cores</u>
- NFS Requirement
- Persistent Storage using Local Volumes

This CVD explains the architecture and deployment procedures for Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud on a 16-node cluster using Cisco UCS Integrated Infrastructure for Big Data and Analytics. The solution provides the details to configure CDP PvC on the bare metal RHEL infrastructure.

This CVD was designed with the following:

- 3 x Cisco UCS X210c compute node with RedHat OpenShift Container Platform Master nodes
- 5 x Cisco UCS X210c compute node with RedHat OpenShift Container Platform worker nodes
- 4 x Cisco UCS X210c compute node and 4 x Cisco UCS X440p PCIe node hosting 2 x NVIDIA A100 GPU per node with RedHat OpenShift Container Platform worker nodes
- Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services running on the RedHat OpenShift Container Platform
- 1 x Cisco UCS C240 M6 bootstrap node for RedHat OpenShift Container Platform
- 1 x Cisco UCS C240 M6 running HA Proxy
- Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base (the data lake) which is not detailed in this CVD but is extensively explained in the CVDs published here: <u>http://www.cisco.com/go/bigdata_design</u>.

Requirements

Physical Components

Table 3 lists the required physical components and hardware.

Table 3. CDIP with CDP PvC DS System Components

Component	Hardware				
Fabric Interconnects	2 x Cisco UCS 6454 Fabric Interconnects				
Servers	Cisco UCS 9508 chassis - Cisco UCS X210c compute node - Cisco UCS X440p PCle node				

Software Components

<u>Table 4</u> lists the software components and the versions required for a single cluster of the Cohesity Helios Platform running in Cisco UCS, as tested, and validated in this document.

Layer	Component	Version or Release	
Compute	Cisco UCS X210C	5.0(2b)	
Network	Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect 6454	9.3(5)I42(2a)	
	Cisco UCS VIC 14425 4x25G mLOM for X Compute Node	5.2(2b)	
	UCS 9108-25G IFM for X9508 chassis	4.2(2a)	
	UCS 9416 X-Fabric module for 9508 chassis		
Software	Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base	7.1.7 SP1	
	Cloudera Manager	7.6.5	
	Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services	1.4.0	
	Postgres	12.11	
	Hadoop (Includes YARN and HDFS)	3.1.1	
	Spark	2.4.7	
	Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server (CDP Private Cloud Base)	8.4	
	Red Hat CoreOS (CDP Private Cloud Data Services)	4.8.14	
	Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform/Kubernetes	stable-4.8 channel OpenShift version 4.8.29	
	OpenShift Container Storage	4.8.14	

Table 4. Software Components and Hardware

Note: The Cisco latest drivers can be downloaded here: <u>https://software.cisco.com/download/home</u>.

Note: Please check the CDP PvC requirements and supported versions for information about hardware, operating system, and database requirements, as well as product compatibility matrices, here: https://supportmatrix.cloudera.com/ and here: https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-upgrade/latest/release-guide/topics/cdpdc-requirements-supported-versions.html

Note: CDP PvC DS version 1.4.0 supports CentOS 8.4, 7.9, Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.4. 7.9, Oracle Linux 7.9, and CentOS 8.2 (CDW only). For complete list of supported version visit, https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation-ecs/topics/cdppvc-installation-ecs-software-requirements.html

Physical Topology

Cisco UCS X-Series 9508 chassis with a pair of X9108 intelligent fabric module and a pair of XFM9416 per chassis consisting of 12 x X210C compute node and 4 x X440p PCIe node hosted in two chassis connected to a pair of Cisco UCS 6400 series Fabric Interconnects.



Figure 33. Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud

Note: Please contact your Cisco representative for country-specific information.

Logical Topology

Figure 34 shows the logical topology



- Cisco UCS 6454 Fabric Interconnects provide the chassis and network connectivity.
- The Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis connects to fabric interconnects using Cisco UCSX 9108-25G Intelligent Fabric Modules (IFMs), where four or eight 25 Gigabit Ethernet ports are used on each IFM to connect to the appropriate FI.
- Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute Nodes contain fourth-generation Cisco 14425 virtual interface cards.

Solution Prerequisites

There are many platform dependencies to enable Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services running on RedHat OpenShift Container Platform. The containers need to access data stored on HDFS in Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base in a fully secure manner.

The following are the prerequisites needed to enable this solution:

- Network requirements
- Security requirements
- Operating System requirements
- RedHat OpenShift Container Platform requirements
- Cloudera Private Cloud persistence storage requirements
- Cloudera Data Warehouse local storage requirements
- NFS requirements for Cloudera Machine Learning workspaces
- Cloudera requirements

Network Requirements

Cloudera Private Cloud Base cluster that houses HDFS storage and Cloudera Private Cloud compute-only clusters should be reachable with no more than a 3:1 oversubscription to be able to read from and write to the base HDFS cluster. The recommended network architecture is Spine-Leaf between the spine and leaf switches. Additional routing hops should be avoided in production and ideally both HDFS/Ozone storage and Cloudera Private Cloud Data Services are on the same network.

For more information, go to: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-upgrade/latest/release-guide/topics/cdpdc-networking-security-requirements.html</u>

NTP

Both CDP Private Cloud Base and CDP Private Cloud Data Services cluster should have their time synched with the NTP Clock time from same the NTP source. Also make sure, Active Directory server where Kerberos is setup for data lake and for other services must also be synced with same NTP source.

DNS

Note: DNS is required for this solution. It is the requirement for setting up Active Directory, Kerberos, Cloudera Manager authentication, and OpenShift.

DNS must have the following:

- Each host whether Cloudera Manger or Red Hat OpenShift must be accessible via DNS.
- DNS must be configured for forward AND reverse for each host. Reverse is required for Kerberos authentication to the Base Cloudera cluster.
- Cloudera Manager host must be able to resolve hostname of Red Hat OpenShift ingress/route via DNS of wildcard entry to load balancer of OpenShift Container Platform.
- Service DNS entry must be configured for ETCD cluster. For each control plane machine, OpenShift Container Platform also requires an SRV DNS record for etcd server on that machine with priority 0, weight 10 and port 2380.

A wildcard DNS entry is required for resolving the ingress/route for applications.

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Requirements

JDK 11

The cluster must be configured with JDK 11, JDK8 is not supported. You can use Oracle, OpenJDK 11.04, or higher. JAVA 11 is a JKS requirement and must be met. In this CVD we used Oracle JDK 11.0.13.

Kerberos

Kerberos must be configured using an Active Directory (AD) or MIT KDC. The Kerberos Key Distribution Center (KDC) will use the domain's Active Directory service database as its account database. An Active Directory server is recommended for default Kerberos implementations and will be used in the validation of this solution. Kerberos will be enabled for all services in the cluster.

Note: Red Hat IPA/Identity Management is currently not supported.

Database Requirements

Cloudera Manager and Runtime come packaged with an embedded PostgreSQL database for use in nonproduction environments. The embedded PostgreSQL database is not supported in production environments. For production environments, you must configure your cluster to use dedicated external databases.

For detailed information about supported database visit: https://supportmatrix.cloudera.com/

Note: Cloudera Data Warehouse (CDW) only supports PostgreSQL database version 12. PostgreSQL database versions 10 and 11 are not supported. PostgreSQL must be configured with SSL enabled and uses the same keystore containing an embedded certificate as Ranger and Atlas uses.

Configure Cloudera Manager with TLS/SSL

TLS/SSL provides privacy and data integrity between applications communicating over a network by encrypting the packets transmitted between endpoints (ports on a host, for example). Configuring TLS/SSL for any system typically involves creating a private key and public key for use by server and client processes to negotiate an encrypted connection at runtime. In addition, TLS/SSL can use certificates to verify the trustworthiness of keys presented during the negotiation to prevent spoofing and mitigate other potential security issues.

Setting up Cloudera clusters to use TLS/SSL requires creating private key, public key, and storing these securely in a keystore, among other tasks. Although adding a certificate to the keystore may be the last task in the process, the lead time required to obtain a certificate depends on the type of certificate you plan to use for the cluster.

For detailed information on encrypting data in transit, go to: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-base/7.1.7/security-encrypting-data-in-transit/topics/cm-security-guide-ssl-certs.html</u>

The Auto-TLS feature automates all the steps required to enable TLS encryption at a cluster level. Using Auto-TLS, you can let Cloudera manage the Certificate Authority (CA) for all the certificates in the cluster or use the company's existing CA. In most cases, all the necessary steps can be enabled easily via the Cloudera Manager UI. This feature automates the following processes when Cloudera Manager is used as a Certificate Authority:

- Creates the root Certificate Authority or a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) for creating an intermediate Certificate Authority to be signed by company's existing Certificate Authority (CA)
- Generates the CSRs for hosts and signs them

Configuring TLS Encryption for Cloudera Manager Using Auto-TLS for detailed information: https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-base/7.1.7/security-encrypting-data-in-transit/topics/cmsecurity-how-to-configure-cm-tls.html

Manually Configuring TLS Encryption for Cloudera Manager for detailed information: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-base/7.1.7/security-encrypting-data-in-transit/topics/cm-</u> <u>security-how-to-configure-cm-tls.html</u>

TLS uses JKS-format (Java KeyStore)

Cloudera Manager Server, Cloudera Management Service, and many other CDP services use JKS formatted key-stores and certificates. Java 11 is required for JKS.

Licensing Requirements

The cluster must be setup with a license with entitlements for installing Cloudera Private Cloud. 60 days evaluation license for Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base does not allow you to set up CDP Private Cloud Data Services.

CDP PvC DS Requirements

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services version 1.4.0 requires Cloudera Manager 7.6.5 and Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base 7.1.7 and above, which together comprise the on-premises version of CDP.

Required Services

The following minimum services must be configured and setup in Data Lake for private cloud registration process:

• HDFS, Ozone, Hive Metastore, Ranger, and Atlas.

- There are other dependent services such as Solr for Ranger and HBase and Kafka for Atlas that must be configured.
- All services within the cluster must be in good health. Otherwise, environment registration for CDP PvC DS will fail.

Dedicated Red Hat OpenShift Cluster

Currently, Cloudera Private Cloud Data Services requires a Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform or Embedded Container Service cluster fully dedicated only to Cloudera Private Cloud. In future releases, it is expected to be supported on shared RedHat OpenShift Container Platform.

Note: For CDP Private Cloud Data Services, Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform should only contain worker nodes with CoreOS. RHOCP however supports to have worker nodes running on RHEL, but it is currently not supported for CDP Private cloud.

Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform Requirements

There are two approaches for OCP deployment:

- Installer Provisioned Infrastructure (IPI)
- User Provisioned Infrastructure (UPI)

To learn more about these installation types, please refer to the Red Hat documentation: <u>https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/4.8/installing/installing_bare_metal/installing-bare-metal.html</u>

Note: This solution uses UPI to deploy RedHat OpenShift Container Platform.

Air-gapped Installations

If air gapped from the internet, the K8s cluster needs an Image repository that is reachable. Registries solutions known to work include docker-distribution and Artifactory. Registries not known to work are Quay and RH internal image reg.

Load Balancer – HAproxy

Load Balancer (HA-Proxy) must allow non-terminating HTTPS and in one case "websockets" via port 80 (required for CML).

HA proxy is must and must have good network connectivity. It load balances all master (control traffic), etcd traffic and wild card * app traffic. Port 80 and 443 should not be occupied by any http service running on this node.

Note: For this CVD, we used HAproxy load balancer and set it up in RHEL. It is recommended to use external load balancer for production grade setup. Load balancer exists in some form or the other in almost all enterprise networks. If planning to use HAproxy as a load balancer, implement high availability with keep-alive VIP.

DHCP (Optional)

DHCP is optional, however, DHCP is recommended for large scale deployment to manage the machines for the cluster long-term. In this reference architecture, DHCP is not used. It is based on setting up static IP addresses for RHOCP nodes.

Note: If DHCP is used, make sure DHCP server is configured to provide persistent IP addresses and host names to the cluster machines.

Host OS Firewall for Required Ports

Host and HAproxy firewall must be configured for all required ports are outlined in Red Hat OpenShift 4.5 documentation found here: <u>https://docs.openshift.com/container-</u> platform/4.8/installing/installing_bare_metal/installing_bare_metal-network-customizations.html

Service Names

Custom service account names are not allowed. You must use default service names for example, hdfs, hive, and so on.

Current Support

Currently, CDP PvC Data Services 1.4.0 supports OpenShift Container Platform 4.7.x or 4.8.x or Embedded Container Service (ECS) which manages compute infrastructure and ease of deployment for the data services.

Note: This CVD highlights RHOCP 4.8.29 (stable channel) installation for CDP PvC DS deployment. Future CVD will cover detailed step by step guide for ECS.

For detailed requirement on CDP PvC DS with OpenShift please visit: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation/topics/cdppvc-installation-overview.html</u>

For detailed requirement on CDP PvC DS with ECS please visit: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation-ecs/topics/cdppvc-installation-ecs-overview.html</u>

CDP PvC DS deployment considerations details: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-</u> services/1.4.0/installation-ecs/topics/cdppvc-installation-ecs-overview.html

Cloudera Private Cloud Storage Requirements

Persistent Volume Storage is a requirement and should be configured in Red Hat OpenShift. Cloudera Private Cloud has specific storage requirement for each of the following components:

- Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud control plane
- Cloudera Machine Learning (CML)
- Cloudera Data Warehouse (CDW)
- Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE)

Consistent Linux Storage Device Naming and Order

Linux storage device naming should be consistent across reboot. This is the requirement for utilizing Linux disk devices to be configured for persistent storage. Cisco UCS offers configuring storage profile and this can be achieved easily through storage profiles configuration. Use of storage profile to create disk group for each disk (slot number) and add those group in the profile. Verify LUN-ID in server storage tab of server profile for verification.

Hardware RAID 1 will be configured for boot disk in all OpenShift nodes. OpenShift nodes will be deployed on Red Hat CoreOS installed master and worker nodes, single boot device name will be present during the install and this device will be configured with two M.2 SSDs RAID-1 in server's profile.

Persistent Volumes

Block Storage is provisioned in the form of Persistent Volumes (PV's). Rook Ceph, Portworx and OCS know to work.

Note: This CVD uses Ceph for persistence volume. The "Default Class" attribute must be set to "true" on Block Storage provider's Storage Class for Private Cloud deployment.

Note: Do not use CephFS as it is not yet supported. CephFS support is planned for a future release.

CDP PvC DS Storage, Memory, and Cores

The exact amount of storage classified as block or filesystem storage will depend on the specific workloads (Machine Learning or Data Warehouse) and how they are used:

- Data Warehousing will require minimum of 16 cores, 128 GB of memory, and 600 GB of locally attached storage, with 100 GB of persistent volume storage on filesystem mounts, per executor. 32+ cores (enabled with Hyper-Threading) and 384GB of RAM is recommended.
- Machine learning requirements on CPU, memory, and storage largely depend on the nature of your machine learning jobs; 4TB of persistent volume block storage is required per Machine Learning Workspace instance for storing different kinds of metadata related to workspace configuration. Additionally, Machine Learning requires access to NFS storage routable from all pods running in the OpenShift cluster.
- Monitoring uses a large Prometheus instance to scrape workloads. Disk usage depends on the scale of the workloads. Cloudera recommends 60 GB.

CDP PvC DS	Storage Type	Required Storage	Purpose
CDE	NFS	500GB per Virtual Cluster in internal NFS	Stores all information related to virtual clusters
CDW	Local	110 GB per executor in LITE mode and 620 GB per executor in FULL mode	Used for caching
Control Plane	NFS	118 GB total if using an External Database, 318 GB total if using the Embedded Database	Storage for ECS infrastructure including Fluentd logging, Prometheus monitoring, and Vault. Backing storage for an embedded DB for control plane configuration purpose, if applicable
CML	NFS	1 TB per workspace (depends on size of ML user files)	Stores all information. For ML user project files
Monitoring App	NFS	30 GB + (Environment count x 100 GB)	Stores metrics collected by Prometheus.

Table 5. Cloudera Private Cloud Data Service - Storage Requirement for CDE, CML and CDW

Note: Depending on the number of executors you want to run on each physical node, the per-node requirements change proportionally. For example, if you are running 3 executor pods per physical node, you require 384 GB of memory and approximately 1.8 TB of locally attached SSD/NVMe storage.

Note: When you add memory and storage, it is very important that you add it in the increments stated: - increments of 128 GB of memory

- increments of 620 GB of locally attached SSD/NVMe storage
- increments of 110 GB (in 5 chunks of 20 GB each) of persistent volume storage

Note: Kubernetes only utilizes the memory and storage in the above increments. If you add memory or storage that is not in the above increments, the memory and storage that exceeds these increments is not used for executor pods. Instead, the extra memory and storage can be used by other pods that require fewer resources.

For example, if you add 200 GB of memory, only 128 GB is used by the executor pods. If you add 2 TB of locally attached storage, only 1.8 TB is used by the executor pods.

NFS Requirement

Cloudera Machine Learning (CML) and Cloudera Data Engineering requires NFS. An internal user-space NFS server can be deployed into the cluster which serves a block storage device (persistent volume) managed by the cluster's software defined storage (SDS) system, such as Ceph, Portworx, and so on. This is the recommended option for CML and CDE in Private Cloud.

Note: The NFS storage should be used only for storing project files and folders, and not for any other CML data, such as PostgreSQL database, and livelog.

Note: The CML does not support shared volumes, such as Ceph shared volumes, for storing project files.

Note: Review CDP Private Cloud Data Services storage requirements for more information: https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation/topics/cdppvc-installationstorage-requirements-ocp.html

Persistent Storage using Local Volumes

Cloudera's Data Warehouse (CDW) requires local storage for purposes of query cache, in addition to Block persistent volumes. OpenShift Container Platform can be provisioned with persistent storage by using local volumes. Local persistent volumes allow you to access local storage devices, such as a disk or partition, by using the standard PVC interface. In production, this should be SSD/NVMe device local to each worker. Non-prod could use spinning media.

Cisco UCS Install and Configure

This chapter contains the following:

Install Cisco UCS

This section details the Cisco Intersight deployed Cisco UCS X210C M6 compute node configuration with Cisco UCS 9508 chassis connected to Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect 6454 as part of the infrastructure build out. The racking, power, and installation of the Cisco UCS Rack Server for Cloudera Private Cloud Base can be found at <u>Cisco Data Intelligence Platform design zone</u> page. For detailed installation information, refer to the <u>Cisco Intersight Managed Mode Configuration Guide.</u>

This document assumes you are using Cisco Data Intelligence Platform with Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base as outlined in the previously published at <u>Design Zone for Big Data and Analytics</u> which describes the steps to deploy Cisco UCS server domain via Cisco UCS Manager or Cisco Intersight Managed with CDP PvC Base.

Install Cisco UCS

This subject contains the following procedures:

- <u>Claim a Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect in the Cisco Intersight Platform</u>
- <u>Configure Cisco Intersight Pools and Policies</u>
- <u>Cisco Intersight Storage Policy Creation</u>

Cisco Intersight Managed Mode standardizes policy and operation management for Cisco UCS X-Series. The compute nodes in Cisco UCS X-Series are configured using server profiles defined in Cisco Intersight. These server profiles derive all the server characteristics from various policies and templates. At a high level, configuring Cisco UCS using Intersight Managed Mode consists of the steps shown in Figure 35.

Figure 35. Configuration Steps for Cisco Intersight Managed Mode





Configure Cisco UCS fabric interconnect for Cisco Intersight Managed Mode

Claim Cisco UCS fabric interconnect in Cisco Intersight platform



Configure Cisco UCS domain profile





Configure Server profile template

Derive and deploy server profile

During the initial configuration, for the management mode the configuration wizard enables customers to choose whether to manage the fabric interconnect through Cisco UCS Manager or the Cisco Intersight platform.

Procedure 1. Claim a Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect in the Cisco Intersight Platform

Note: Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect (FI) must be set up in Intersight Managed Mode (IMM) for configuring the Cisco UCS X-Series system. <u>Figure 36</u> shows the dialog during initial configuration of Cisco UCS FIs for setting up IMM.

Note: After setting up the Cisco UCS fabric interconnect for Cisco Intersight Managed Mode, FIs can be claimed to a new or an existing Cisco Intersight account. When a Cisco UCS fabric interconnect is successfully added to the Cisco Intersight platform, all subsequent configuration steps are completed in the Cisco Intersight portal.

- Step 1. To claim FI in IMM node, go to Targets > Claim a New Target.
- Step 2. Select Cisco UCS Domain (Intersight Managed)

Figure 37.	Claim Cis	co UCS Fa	bric Interco	nnect in	Intersight Account

≡	cisco Intersight	ADMIN > Targets > Claim a New Target	🗘 🗹 🔍 🕄 🔿 Hardik Pate	ه ا
000	MONITOR			
Ŵ	OPERATE ^		Select larget lype	
	Servers	Filters	Q Search	
	Chassis			
	Fabric Interconnects	Available for Claiming	Compute / Fabric	
	HyperFlex Clusters	Categories		
×	CONFIGURE ^	All	Cisco UCS Server Cisco UCS Domain Cisco UCS Domain (UCSM (Standalone) (Intersight Managed) Managed)	
	Profiles	Cloud		
	Templates	Compute / Fabric		
	Policies	Hyperconverged	Cisco UCS C890	
			Distant Services	
	Pools			
¢	ADMIN ^			
	Targets		Cisco Intersight Appliance Cisco Intersight Assist Intersight Workload Engine	
	Software Repository			
		Cancel	Start	

Step 3. Enter Device ID and Claim Code from one of the FI to be claimed. Click Claim.

=	cisco Intersight	ADMIN > Targets > Claim a New Target Q 3 3
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	
Ŵ	OPERATE ^	(Intersight Managed) Target
	Servers	To claim your target, provide the Device ID, Claim Code and select the appropriate Resource Groups.
	Chassis	
	Fabric Interconnects	General
	HyperFlex Clusters	
\times	CONFIGURE ^	Device ID * O Claim Code *
	Profiles	Resource Groups
	Templates	
		• Select the Resource Groups if required. However, this selection is not mandatory as one or more Resource Group type is 'All'. The claimed target will be part of
	Policies	all Organizations with the Resource Group type 'All'.

Step 4. Review the newly claimed Cisco UCS Domain.

≡	cisco Intersight	t	ADMIN	I > Targets					
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR								
	OPERATE	~							
×	CONFIGURE		* Al	I Targets ☺	+				
ę	ADMIN	^		Add Filter [
	Targets		Connection <i>X</i> Top Targets by Types <i>X</i> ⊘ Connected 1						
	Software Repository					 Intersight Managed Dom 1 			
				Name		Status		Туре	
				E26-FI6454		⊘ Connected		Intersight Manag	ed Domain
			Ø	<u>ا</u>					

≡	ະປາວປາດ cisco Intersight		ADMIN	> Targets					
000	MONITOR								
	OPERATE	~	× All	Fargets 🙃	+				
×	CONFIGURE		/? fi	i Q	Add Filter				Г÷р
P	ADMIN	^							
	Targets		Connection % Top Targets by Types % ⊘ Connected 1						
	Software Repository					 Intersight Manage 	d Dom 1		
				Name		Status		Туре	÷
				E26-FI6454		⊘ Connected		Intersight Manage	d Domain

Step 5. You can verify whether a Cisco UCS fabric interconnect is in Cisco UCS Manager managed mode or Cisco Intersight Managed Mode by clicking on the fabric interconnect name and looking at the detailed information screen for the FI, as shown below:

≡	cisco Intersight	OPERATE > Fabric Int	terconnects > E26-FI6454
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	General Inventory	Connections UCS Don
	OPERATE ^	Details	
	Servers	Health	کم العالم العام الع
	Chassis	Name	E26-FI6454 FI-A
	Fabric Interconnects	Peer Switch	E26-FI6454 FI-B
	HyperFlex Clusters	Model	UCS-FI-6454
×	CONFIGURE ^	Serial	FD022461QJX
	Drofiles	Management IP	10.29.160.6
	Promes	моде	Intersignt
	Templates	UCS Domain Profile	CDIP-E25-FI6454-A
	Policies	UCS Domain Profil	⊗ ОК
	Pools	Firmware Version	9 3(5) 42(1a)
			5.0(0)142(1g)

Procedure 2. Configure Cisco Intersight Pools and Policies

Note: Cisco Intersight requires different pools and policies which can be created at the time of profile creation or can be pre-populated and attached to the profile.

Step 1. To create the required set of pools, go to Configure > Pools. Click Create Pool, select type of pool creation and provide a range for the pool creation.

	cisco Intersight	CONFI	IGURE > Pools						0 B	٩	0	Hardik Pa	nel 🕰
<u>110</u>		Poc	sls VRFs								1	Create Pr	lool
	OPERATE ^	*. 4	ll Pools (0) +										
3	Chassis		0 🖹 🤍 Add F	ilter							per page 📧 💽 _		
	Fabric Interconnects	(91) (· Used 10	MAC X	UUID X	4 12 NO MAN			Resource X				
×	HyperFlex Clusters		- Available 22	+ Available 118	129 + Avel	Lable 117 NO WIN							
1.00	Profiles		Name	: Туре			Used	Available	Description		Last Update		
	Templates								IP Pool for CDIP X9508 setup		Jan 6, 2022 6:36 P	м	
				Resource					Resource pool for X210c server		Jan 27, 2022 12:14	РМ	
	Pools			UUID					UUID Pool for CDIP X9508 setup		Feb 2, 2022 1:47 P	м	
(0)	ADMIN A			MAC					MAC Pool for CDIP X9508 setup		Feb 2, 2022 1:47 P	M	

Step 2. To create the required set of policies, go to Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

≡	۱۱۱۰۰۱۰۰ Intersight	CONFIGURE > Policies	ධ 🔽 🔍 🔅 🧿 Hardik Patel 🚨
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR		Create Policy
¢	OPERATE ^		
	Servers		
		🧷 🖉 🗓 🔍 Add Filter	🕒 Export 🛛 27 items found 🚽 11 🗸 per page 🔣 < 1 of 3 🔈 河
	Chassis		
	Fabric Interconnects	Platform Type Usage UCS Server 21 UCS Chassis 3	
	HyperFlex Clusters	UCS Domain 9	
×	CONFIGURE ^		

Step 3. Create policies for UCS Domain, UCS Chassis and UCS Server.

≡	،۱۱۰۰۱۱۰۰ cisco Intersight	CONFIGURE > Policies > Create		다 🖓 🔍 😳 ⑦ Hardik Patel 요
	MONITOR OPERATE ^		Select Policy Type	
	Servers Chassis	Filters	Q Search	
	Fabric Interconnects	PLATFORM TYPE All 	Adapter Configuration Add-ons	Multicast Network CIDR
×	CONFIGURE ^	UCS ServerUCS Domain	 Auto Support Backup Configuration 	Network Configuration Network Connectivity
	Profiles Templates	 UCS Chassis HyperFlex Cluster 	 BIOS Boot Order 	Node IP Ranges Node OS Configuration
	Policies	C Kubernetes Cluster	Certificate Management	O NTP
	Pools		Container Runtime	Persistent Memory
(P)	ADMIN ^		Device Connector DNS. NTP and Timezone	Port Power
	Targets Software Repository		Ethernet Adapter	Replication Network Configuration

Cisco UCS Domain Profile

A Cisco UCS domain profile configures a pair of fabric interconnect through reusable policies, allows configuration of the ports and port channels, and configures the VLANs to be used in the network. It defines the characteristics of and configures the ports on the fabric interconnects. One Cisco UCS domain profile can be

assigned to one fabric interconnect domain, and the Cisco Intersight platform supports the attachment of one port policy per Cisco UCS domain profile.

Some of the characteristics of the Cisco UCS domain profile environment are:

- A single domain profile is created for the pair of Cisco UCS fabric interconnects.
- Unique port policies are defined for the two fabric interconnects.
- The VLAN configuration policy is common to the fabric interconnect pair because both fabric interconnects are configured for same set of VLANs.
- The Network Time Protocol (NTP), network connectivity, and system Quality-of-Service (QoS) policies are common to the fabric interconnect pair.

After the Cisco UCS domain profile has been successfully created and deployed, the policies including the port policies are pushed to Cisco UCS fabric interconnects. Cisco UCS domain profile can easily be cloned to install additional Cisco UCS systems. When cloning the UCS domain profile, the new UCS domains utilize the existing policies for consistent deployment of additional Cisco UCS systems at scale.

Figure 38. Cisco UCS Domain Policies

≡	cisco Intersight	CONFI	GURE > Policies			
<u>00 o</u>	MONITOR					
9	OPERATE ^	* A	Il Policies ☆ +			
	Servers Chassis		Platform Type UCS Doma	in 🗙 Add Filter		
	Fabric Interconnects	Platf UC:	form Type Usage S Server 4			
	HyperFlex Clusters	UC	S Domain 9 9 • Used 6 Nor Used 3			
×	CONFIGURE ^					
	Profiles		Name 🤤	Platform Type	Стуре 🗘	Usage
	Templates			UCS Domain	VLAN	2 🐻
	Policies			UCS Domain	System QoS	2 🐻
	Pools			UCS Domain	Port	1 🕞
ക				UCS Domain	Port	1 🕞
말				UCS Server, UCS Domain	Network Connectivity	3 👸
	Targets			UCS Server, UCS Domain	NTP	3 👸
	Software Repository					

Figure 39. Cisco UCS Domain Profile

CONFIGURE > UCS Domain Profiles > CDI	·E25-F16454		0 B	
Details	Policies			
Status 🥥 OK	Port Configuration VLAN & VSAN Configuration UCS Domain Configu	ration		
Name CDIP-E25-FI6454	Fabric Interconnect A Configured			
Fabric Interconnect A E26-FI6454 FI-A				
Fabric Interconnect B E26-FI6454 FI B	General Identifiers Connectivity			
Last Update Apr 4, 2022 3:48 PM	Port			CDIP-E25-PortConfig-A 🗐
Description UCS Domain profile for FI6454 CDIP setup				Ports Port Channels
Organizations default				
Tags		• • • • • • • • •		
CDID 44525V0509	**************************************	• • • • • • •		
UDIP AAE23A9308			= Etheraut Unink Part Charred I	Aurober - Server - Unconfigured
	Port Type	Port Ch	annel Type	
	Ethernet	54 Etherne	t Uplink	
	Port Role	Port Ch	annel Role	
	Server	18 Etherne	t Uplink	
	Unconfigured	30		

Cisco UCS Chassis Profile

The Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis and Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute Nodes are automatically discovered when the ports are successfully configured using the domain profile, as shown in the following figures.

Ξ	cisco Intersight	OPERATE > Chassis	> E26-FI6454-1										L) B
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	General Inventory	Connections											
Ø	OPERATE ^	Details		Properties										
	Servers	Health	C Healthy	UCSX-9508								Fro	nt View	Rear View
	Chassis	Name	E26-FI6454-1	cites T.			1-000000	1-000000 1		1-000000	1	UCS 79508		e.
	Fabric Interconnects	Serial	F0X2501P0C4		40 440	40 × 40	40 M 40	10 0 10 U	10 A0	40 40				h .
	HyperFlex Clusters	Model	UCSX-9508				808							
×	CONFIGURE ^	Revision Part Number	0 68-6847-03											
	Profiles	Management Mode	Intersight											
	Templates	Contract Status												,
	Policies						Notes and						-	
	Pools	Chassis Profile			8,8	8 8	1818	120 28		1 28 1 28				
P	ADMIN Y	Contract Coverage					10 1 10	<u><u>A</u><u></u> 0 <u>A</u><u></u> 0</u>		40 1 40				
		Contract Status					Nove I		1 mm					
		Organization		Isco			8 8 V		8 8	18 J 18				
		Tags						1	·	1	(Internet in the second	1		
				Locator LED									Health	Overlay 🌑

Figure 40. Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis tab in Intersight Managed Mode

Figure 41. Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute Nodes

гıgu		S AZ TUC IND COMPULE IN	loues			
≡	cisco Intersight	OPERATE > Servers			l l	5 G
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	★ All Servers ⊗ +				
9	OPERATE ^	··· <> 🔍 Model eq	'UCSX-210C-M6' × Add Filter			11 items found
	Servers	Health	Power HCL Status	Models	Contract Status	Profile Status 🛛
	Chassis	11 • Healthy 11	On 11 Incomplete 12	11 • UCSX 210C-M6	Not Covered 12	
	Fabric Interconnects					\bigcirc .
	HyperFlex Clusters	Name	🗘 Health	Contract Status Mana	ngement IP 🗘 Mode	
×	CONFIGURE ^	() E26-FI6454-1-1	Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.25 UCSX	-210C-M6
	Profiles		Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.26 UCSX	-210C-M6
	Templates		C Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.29 UCSX	-210C-M6
	Policies		Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.27 UCSX	-210C-M6
	Pools		C Healthy	Not Covered 10.24	.160.30 UCSX	-210C-M6
ģ	ADMIN V		Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.31 UCSX	-210C-M6
			Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.35 UCSX	-210C-M6
			Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.33 UCSX	-210C-M6
			Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.32 UCSX	-210C-M6
			Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.34 UCSX	-210C-M6
			Healthy	Not Covered 10.29	.160.28 UCSX	-210C-M6

	cisco Intersight	OPERATE > Server	s > E26-F16454-2-4		Q
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	General Inventory	UCS Server Profile HCL		
Ŷ	OPERATE	Details		Properties	
	Servers	Health	C Healthy	Cisco UCSX-210C-M6 Front View	Top View
	Chassis Fabric Interconnects	Name User Label Management IP	E26-FI6454-2-4 OCP-Worker3-4NVMe 10.29.160.34		
	HyperFlex Clusters	Serial	FCH243974U9		
×	CONFIGURE	PID	UCSX-210C-M6		
	Profiles Templates	Vendor Revision Asset Tag	Cisco Systems Inc - -		
	Policies Pools	License Tier Management Mode	Essentials Intersight		
6	ADMIN	Chassis			
		Profile Profile Status	CDIP-E25-CH02-Srv04	Power O Locator LED O Health O	verlay 🌑
		Firmware Version	5.0(1b)	CPUs 2 ID 4	
		Contract Coverage		Threads 128 Adapters 1	
		Contract Status	Not Covered	CPU Cores 64 NIC Interfaces 1	
		Organizations		CPU Cores Enab 64 HBA Interfaces 0	
			ITZ-CDIP-Test	Memory Capaci 512.0 UUID 000AAE25-0025-0000-0E25 CDU Comprising 0025000AAE2E 0025000AAE2E	i-

Create UCS Chassis Profile(s) to assign and deploy newly discovered 9508 chassis.

Figure 42. Cisco UCS Chassis Profile

≡	cisco intersight	CONFIGURE > UCS Chassis Profiles > CDIP-	E25-X9508-01	🗘 🖸 🔍 🧿 Hardik Patel 🚨
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR			Actions 🗸
9	OPERATE ^	Details	Details	
	Servers	Status 💿 OK	IMC Access Policy	CDIP-E25-IMCAccess
	Chassis	Name CDIP-E25-X9508-01	Power	CDIP-E25-PowerPolicy fi
	Fabric Interconnects	Chassis E26-F16454-1	Thermal	CDIP-E25-ThernalPolicy
	HyperFlex Clusters	Last Update Feb 1, 2022 10:49 AM		
×	CONFIGURE ^	Description UCS Chassis profile for CDIP		
	Profiles	X9508 + x210c setup		
	Templates	Organization default		
	Policies	Tags Set		
	Pools	CDIP AAE25X9508		
ø	ADMIN V			

≡	cisco Intersight	CONFI	GURE > Profiles			Q.			
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	Нур	erFlex Cluster Profiles UCS Chassis Profiles	UCS Domain Profiles UCS Server Profiles					
	OPERATE ^								
	Servers	* A	ll UCS Chassis Profiles 💿 🕂						
			··· 🧷 🧷 🛍 🔍 Add Filter						
	Chassis								
	Fabria Internennanta		Name 🌐	Status	Chassis				
	Papric Interconnects			⊚ ок					
	HyperFlex Clusters								
				💿 ок					
\times	CONFIGURE ^								
	Profiles	••••							

Server Profile Template

A server profile template enables resource management by simplifying policy alignment and server configuration. A server profile template is created using the server profile template wizard. The server profile template wizard groups the server policies into the following four categories to provide a quick summary view of the policies that are attached to a profile:

- Compute policies: BIOS, boot order, power, UUID, and virtual media policies
- Network policies: adapter configuration, LAN connectivity, and SAN connectivity policies
 - The LAN connectivity policy requires you to create Ethernet network policy, Ethernet adapter policy, and Ethernet QoS policy.
- Storage policies: RAID1 for boot disk
- Management policies: device connector, Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) over LAN, Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), local user, network connectivity, Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), Secure Shell (SSH), Serial over LAN (SOL), syslog, and virtual Keyboard, Video, and Mouse (KVM) policies.

≡	cisco Intersight	CONFIGURE > Templates > CDIP-E25-ServerTe	implate	0 0 0	⑦ Hardik Patel	
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	Details	Configuration			
ø	OPERATE ^	Name CDIP-E25-ServerTemplate Target Platform UCS Server (FI-Attached)	Configuration Usage			
	Servers	Last Update Mar 16, 2022 11:45 PM	Compute			
	Chassis	Description	BIOS		CDIP-E25-BIOS	
	Fabric Interconnects	Server profile template for CDIP X9508 + x210c setup	Boot Order		CDIP-E25-Boot	
	HyperFlex Clusters	Organization default	Power		CDIP-E25-PowerPolicy	
×	CONFIGURE ^	Taos Set	UUID		CDIP-E25-UUIDPool)	
	Profiles		Virtual Media		CDIP-E25-vMedia	
	Templates	CDIP AAE25X9508				
	Dellalar		Management			
	Policies		IMC Access Policy	CDIP-E25-IMC		
	Pools		Local User		CDIP-E25-LocalUser	
ē	ADMIN V		Virtual KVM		CDIP-E25-vKVM (
			Network			
			LAN Connectivity		CDIP-E25-LANConnect	
			Storage			
			Storage		CDIP-E25-Storage	

Figure 43. Cisco UCS Server Profile Template

Obtain and Deploy Server Profiles from the Cisco Intersight Server Profile Template

The Cisco Intersight server profile allows server configurations to be deployed directly on the compute nodes based on polices defined in the server profile template. After a server profile template has been successfully created, server profiles can be derived from the template and associated with the Cisco UCS X210c M6 Compute Nodes as shown in Figure 44.

Figure 44.	Obtain a	a server	profile	from	templates
------------	----------	----------	---------	------	-----------

≡	cisco Intersigh	CONFIGURE > Templa	ates > CDIP-E25-ServerTe	emplate	۵					Hardik Patel 🗕	
000	MONITOR									Actions 🗸	
9	OPERATE	Details		Configuration					Edit		
	Servers	Name CDI	IP-E25-ServerTemplate	Configuration Usage					Clone		
	Chassis	Target Platform UC	CS Server (FI-Attached)	Commute					Delete		
	Fabric Interconnects	Last Update N	Mai 16, 2022 11.45 PW Cempote								
	HyperFlex Clusters	Description Server profile template for	CDIP ¥9508 + x210c								
×	CONFIGURE	setup	CON AVIOU VIENC	Boot Order						.DIP-E25-Boot 📄	
	Desfine	Organization		Power					CDIP-E2	5-PowerPolicy 🗐	
		Tags		UUID					CDIP-	E25-UUIDPool 🔀	
	Templates			Virtual Media					CDI	P-E25-vMedia 🗎	
	Policies	CUIP AAE20A9008		Management							
				IMC Access Policy					CDIP-E	25-IMCAccess 🗐	
ø	ADMIN			- Local User					CDIP		
				virtual KVM					ci	JIP-E25-VKVM ≣	
				Network							
				LAN Connectivity					CDIP-E2	5-LANConnect 📋	
				Storage						^ 	
				Storage					CDI	P-E25-Storage 📄	

Procedure 3. Cisco Intersight Storage Policy Creation

Step 1. Go to Configure > Policies > Create Policy.

Step 2. Select policy type as Storage.

≡	cisco Intersigh	ıt	CONFIGURE	> Policies > Create		다 오 오 @ @ Hardik Patel	ھ
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR						
Ŵ	OPERATE				Select Policy Type		
	Servers			Filters	Q Search		
	Chassis						
	Fabric Interconnects			PLATFORM TYPE	C Ethernet Network Control	SAN Connectivity	
	HyperFlex Clusters				C Ethernet Network Group	◯ SD Card	
1.0				UCS Server	C Ethernet QoS	Serial Over LAN	
K	CONFIGURE			O UCS Domain	Fibre Channel Adapter	⊖ SMTP	
	Profiles			O UCS Chassis	Fibre Channel Network		
	Templates			HyperFlex Cluster	Fibre Channel QoS	⊖ ssн	
	Policies			C Kubernetes Cluster	IMC Access	Storage	
	Pools				O IPMI Over LAN	🔿 Syslog	
ē	ADMIN				iSCSI Adapter	Virtual KVM	
					iscsi Boot	🔿 Virtual Media	
					iSCSI Static Target		
						Start	



≡	cisco Intersight	CONFIGURE > Policies > Storaç	je > Create		\$ C 4	٢	0
<u>00o</u>	MONITOR	⊆ Progress			Step 1		
Ŷ	OPERATE ^	General		ξÕ	General		
	Servers			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Aut a name, description and tay for the policy.		
	Chassis	2 Policy Details		Organization *			
	Fabric Interconnects			default			
	HyperFlex Clusters			Name *			
×	CONFIGURE ^			CDIP-M2Boot			
	Profiles			Set Tags			
	Templates			CDIP AAE25X9508	B × Enter a tag in the key:value format.		
	Policies			Description			
	Pools			CDIP storage poli	cy for M.2 HWRAID boot disks	1024	
രി	ADMIN				<=	1024	

Step 4. Enable JBOD drives for virtual drive creation, select state of the unused drive.

Step 5. Enable M.2 configuration and select MSTOR-RAID1.

CONFIGURE > Policies > Storag	e > Create			¢ ⊵ � <u> Ø</u>
E Progress General Policy Details			Step 2 Policy Details Add policy details	one) UCS Server (FI-Attached)
	General Configuration Ise JBOD drives for Virtual Drive creation Unused Disks State JBOD V			
		M.2 RAID Configuration Slot of the M.2 RAID controller for virtual drive creation MSTOR-RAID-1 (MSTOR-RAID) v o		C Enable
		MRAID/RAID Controller Configuration		Enable
		MRAID/RAID Single Drive RAID0 Configuration		Enable

When an assigned profile is associated to a server with an M.2 HWRAID controller, it displays the virtual drive property as Server:

OPERATE > Servers > E26-FI6454-1-1 ♀ ♀ ⑦					Hardik F	Patel 🚨				
General Inventory UCS Server Profile	e HCL				Actions	~				
Expand All	Controller 2 (M.2-Hwraid)									
Motherboard Boot	General Physical Drives Virtual Drives									
CIMC										\$
Memory Network Adapters		Name	Virtual Driv	Size (MiB)	Drive State	Driver Type	Bootable	Access Pol	Server Pro	
Storage Controllers		MStorBoo		228872	Optimal	RAID1	Yes	Read Write	Yes	
Controller 0 (Nvme) Controller 0 (X10C-PT4F)										
Controller 2 (M.2-Hwraid)										

Procedure 4. Cisco Intersight Boot Policy Creation with Secure Boot

Step 1. Create/Edit BIOS policy; Trusted Platform > Intel Trusted Execution Technology Support - Enabled.

CONFIGURE > Policies > BIOS > CDIF	-E25-BIOS > Edit ♀ ④ 1	6 0 0		
	SGX PubKey Hash1 *	SGX PubKey Hash2 *		
─ Progress	platform-default C	^D platform-default		
(1) General	SGX PubKey Hash3 * platform-default	SGX Write Enable		
2 Policy Details				
	SGX Package Information In-Band Access	SGX QoS		
	platform-default v C	platform-default		
	SHA-1 PCR Bank	SHA256 PCR Bank		
	platform-default v C	platform-default		
	Trusted Distform Medule State	TDM Deading Operation		
	nusted Platform Module State	netform default		
	TDM Minimal Division Decomes	Intel Tourist of Fundation Technology Compart		
	TPM Minimal Physical Presence	Intel Trusted Execution Technology Support		

Step 2. Go to Configure > Policies > Create Policy.

Step 3. Select policy type as Boot Order.

Select Policy Type					
Filters	⊂ Search				
PLATFORM TYPE	Adapter Configuration	iSCSI Static Target			
		LAN Connectivity			
UCS Server	Boot Order	C LDAP			
O UCS Domain	Certificate Management	🚫 Local User			
O UCS Chassis	O Device Connector	Network Connectivity			
HyperFlex Cluster	C Ethernet Adapter				
Kubernetes Cluster	Ethernet Network	Persistent Memory			
	Ethernet Network Control	O Power			

Step 4. Enter details for new policy.

Step 5. Configure Boot Mode as UEFI and Select Enable Secure Boot.

	Step 2 Policy Deta Add policy detai	ails
		All Platforms UCS Server (Standalone) UCS Server (FI-Attached)
Configured Boot Mode ①		
Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI)	асу	
Enable Secure Boot		
— Local Disk (M2-HWRAID)		C Enabled 🗍 ^ V
Device Name *		Slot
M2-HWRAID		MSTOR-RAID •
Bootloader Name		Bootloader Description ©
Bootloader Path		
+ PXE Boot (pxe-boot)		Enabled 🛅 ^ V
+ Virtual Media (vMedia-remote)		Enabled 📋 ^ 🗸
Deploy Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform (RHOCP)

This chapter contains the following:

- Prerequisites
- Set Up Load Balancer
- Set Up Webserver
- <u>PXE Server Setup</u>
- Set Up DHCP
- <u>Configure DHCP</u>
- Edit and Configure TFTP Server
- <u>Copy ISO File Contents to FTP Server Folder</u>
- Bastion Node Installation and Configuration
- Deploy Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage

Before continuing the RHOCP deployment, review the prerequisites outlined for RHOCP deployment on bare metal: <u>https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/4.8/installing/installing_bare_metal/installing-bare-metal.html</u>

Figure 45 shows the logical view of the RHOCP deployment.

Figure 45. Logical topology of the RHOCP



 Table 6. Software versions

Software	Version
Red Hat OpenShift	4.8
Red Hat CoreOS	4.8.14
OpenShift Installation Program on Linux	4.8.14
OpenShift CLI on Linux	4.8.14

Prerequisites

The following are the prerequisites for Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform:

- Configure DHCP or set static IP addresses on each node.
- Provision the required load balancers.
- DNS is absolute MUST. Without proper DNS configuration, installation will not continue.
- Ensure network connectivity among nodes, DNS, DHCP (if used), HAProxy, Installer or Bastion node.

Note: It's recommended to use the DHCP server to manage the machines for the cluster long-term. Ensure that the DHCP server is configured to provide persistent IP addresses and host names to the cluster machines.

Note: In the deployment, DHCP server is setup for installing CoreOS for bootstrap, master, and worker nodes.

Minimum Required Machines

The smallest OpenShift Container Platform clusters require the following hosts:

- 1 x temporary bootstrap machine
- 3 x Control plane, or master machines
- 2+ compute machines, which are also known as worker machines

Note: Bootstrap node is only used during the install time. its main purpose is to run bootkube. bootkube technically provides a temporary single node master k8 for bootstraping. After installation, this node can be removed or repurposed.

Note: For control plane high availability, it is recommended to use separate physical machine.

High-level Red Hat OpenShift Installation Checklist

There are two approaches for OCP deployment:

- Installer Provisioned Infrastructure (IPI)
- User Provisioned Infrastructure (UPI)

For detailed information about the installation types, please refer to Red Hat documentation. This OCP deployment is based on UPI.

A UPI-based installation involves the following high-level steps:

1. Configure DNS.

- 2. Setup and configure DHCP server.
- 3. Configure Load Balancer.
- 4. Setup non-cluster host to run a web server reachable by all nodes.
- 5. Setup OCP installer program.
- 6. Setup DHCP (Optional if using static IP).
- 7. Create install-config.yaml as per your environment.
- 8. Use the openshift-install command to generate the RHEL CoreOS ignition manifests, host these files via the web server.
- 9. PXE or ISO boot the cluster members to start the RHEL CoreOS and OpenShift install.
- 10. Monitor install progress with the openshift-install command.
- 11. Validate install using OpenShift client tool or launch the web console.

DNS Setup for RHOCP

DNS is used for name resolution and reverse name resolution. DNS A/AAAA or CNAME records are used for name resolution and PTR records are used for reverse name resolution. The reverse records are important because Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS (RHCOS) uses the reverse records to set the host name for all the nodes. Additionally, the reverse records are used to generate the certificate signing requests (CSR) that OpenShift Container Platform needs to operate.

The following DNS records are required for an OpenShift Container Platform cluster that uses user-provisioned infrastructure. A complete DNS record takes the form: <component>.<cluster_name>.<base_domain>.

Component	DNS A/AAA Record	IP Address	Description	
Kubernetes API	api.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.10	IP address for the Load balancer for the	
	api-int.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.10	be resolvable by both clients external to the cluster and from all the nodes within the cluster.	
			The API server must be able to resolve the worker nodes by the host names that are recorded in Kubernetes. If the API server cannot resolve the node names, then proxied API calls can fail, and you cannot retrieve logs from pods.	
Bootstrap	bootstrap.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.80	bootstrap machine.	
Master hosts	master0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.50	Master nodes	
	master1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.51		
	master2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.52		

Table 7. Required DNS records

Component	DNS A/AAA Record	IP Address	Description
Worker hosts	woker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.53	Worker nodes
	woker1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.54	
	wokerN.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local		
Routes	*.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	10.10.1.10	For each control plane machine, OpenShift Container Platform also requires an SRV DNS record for etcd server on that machine with priority 0, weight 10 and port 2380. A cluster that uses three control plane machines re- quires the following records:
			Load balancer that targets the machines that run the Ingress router pods, which are the worker nodes by default.

A wildcard for DNS zone must be configured for successful install and must ultimately resolve to IP address of load balancer such as HAProxy in this case. For example, *.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local is configured in DNS to resolve to 10.10.1.10 (IP address of load balancer) as shown below:





Procedure 1. Set Up Load Balancer

Note: Load balancer is required for Kubernetes API server, both internal and external as well as for OpenShift router.

Note: In this deployment, for simplicity, we used HAproxy to be installed and configured in Linux server. However, existing load balancer can also be configured as long as it can reach to all OpenShift nodes. This document does not make any official recommendation for any specific load balancer. We installed HAproxy single instance in Red Hat Enterprise Linux server 7.9 by running the following command.

Note: It is important to know that this HAproxy server installation is for reference purpose only, not for production setup.

Step 1. Install haproxy by running the following command

[root@bastion ~]# yum install -y haproxy

Step 2. After the install, configure /etc/haproxy/haproxy.cfg file. You need to configure port 6443 and 22623 to point to bootstrap and master nodes. You also need to configure port 80 and 443 to point to the worker nodes. Below is the example of HAproxy config used in this reference design.

Note: Make sure port 80 or 443 is not occupied in the server where HAProxy is being setup and firewall is configured to allow port numbers mentioned above.

Step 3. Edit haproxy.cfg file:

```
# cat /etc/haproxy/haproxy.cfg
# Example configuration for a possible web application. See the
#
 full configuration options online.
   http://haproxy.1wt.eu/download/1.4/doc/configuration.txt
#.
         _____
#-----
# Global settings
#-----
global
   # to have these messages end up in /var/log/haproxy.log you will
   # need to:
   # 1) configure syslog to accept network log events. This is done
   #
       by adding the '-r' option to the SYSLOGD OPTIONS in
   #
       /etc/sysconfig/syslog
   # 2) configure local2 events to go to the /var/log/haproxy.log
      file. A line like the following can be added to
   #
   #
      /etc/sysconfig/syslog
   #
   #
       local2.*
                                   /var/log/haproxy.log
   #
             127.0.0.1 local2
   log
   chroot
             /var/lib/haproxy
   pidfile
             /var/run/haproxy.pid
             4000
   maxconn
              haproxy
   user
   group
              haproxy
   daemon
   # turn on stats unix socket
   stats socket /var/lib/haproxy/stats
#----
           _____
# common defaults that all the 'listen' and 'backend' sections will
# use if not designated in their block
                                        _____
#-----
defaults
                        http
   mode
                         global
   loq
   option
                         httplog
   option
                         dontlognull
   option http-server-close
                         except 127.0.0.0/8
   #option forwardfor
   option
                         redispatch
   retries
                        3
   timeout http-request 10s
   timeout queue
                         1m
   timeout connect
                         10s
   timeout client
                         1m
   timeout server
                         1m
   timeout http-keep-alive 10s
   timeout check
                         10s
                         3000
   maxconn
```

```
frontend openshift-api-server
   bind *:6443
   default backend openshift-api-server
   mode tcp
   option tcplog
backend openshift-api-server
   balance source
   mode tcp
    #comment out or delete bootstrap entry after the successful install and restart haproxy
    #server bootstrap.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.80:6443 check
   server master0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.50:6443 check
   server master1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.51:6443 check
   server master2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.52:6443 check
frontend machine-config-server
   bind *:22623
   default backend machine-config-server
   mode tcp
   option tcplog
backend machine-config-server
   balance source
   mode tcp
    # comment out or delete bootstrap entry after the successful install and restart haproxy
   server bootstrap.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.80:22623 check
   server master0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.50:22623 check
   server master1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.51:22623 check
   server master2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.52:22623 check
frontend ingress-http
   bind *:80
   default backend ingress-http
   mode tcp
   option tcplog
backend ingress-http
   balance source
   mode tcp
   server worker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.53:80 check
   server worker1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.54:80 check
   server worker2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.55:80 check
   server worker3.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.56:80 check
   server worker4.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.57:80 check
    server worker5.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.53:80 check
   server worker6.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.54:80 check
   server worker7.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.55:80 check
   server worker8.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.56:80 check
    # Specify master nodes if they are also acting as worker node
    # Master node entries are not required if masters are not acting as worker node as well.
frontend ingress-https
   bind *:443
   default backend ingress-https
   mode tcp
   option tcplog
backend ingress-https
   balance source
   mode tcp
   server worker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.53:443 check
   server worker1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.54:443 check
   server worker2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.55:443 check
   server worker3.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.56:443 check
    server worker4.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.57:443 check
   server worker5.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.53:80 check
   server worker6.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.54:80 check
   server worker7.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.55:80 check
   server worker8.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local 10.10.1.56:80 check
```



systemctl restart haproxy
systemctl status haproxy -1

Note: Please refer to the haproxy documentation for more detailed installation and configuration steps: <u>https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-</u>us/red hat enterprise linux/7/html/load balancer administration/install haproxy example1

Figure 47. Reference Design for Load Balancer



Procedure 2. Set Up Webserver

A webserver is also required to be set up for placing the ignition configurations and installation images for Red Hat CoreOS. The webserver must be reached by bootstrap, master, and worker nodes during the installation.

Note: In this design, we setup the Apache web server (httpd).

Note: If you are setting up webserver and HAProxy in bastion node for serving installation files, iso, and CoreOS image, make sure it is not using default port 80 as it would conflict with HAproxy configuration.

Step 1. If the webserver is not already installed. Run the following command in installer server:

yum install -y httpd

Step 2. Edit 'httpd.conf' file with port number accessible.

Note: We configured port 8080 as shown below. Add port 8080 in the list of allowed ports in the firewall if firewall service is running.

cat /etc/httpd/conf/httpd.conf | grep 8080

Listen 8080 ServerName 10.29.160.15:8080

Step 3. Edit '/etc/httpd/conf.d/ssl.conf file as following

vi /etc/httpd/conf.d/ssl.conf

```
SSLCertificateFile /etc/pki/tls/certs/httpd.crt
SSLCertificateKeyFile /etc/pki/tls/private/httpd.key
```

Step 4. Start httpd service.

```
# systemctl start httpd.service
# systemctl enable httpd.service
```

Step 5. Create a folder for ignition files and CoreOS image:

mkdir -p /var/www/html/ignition-install

Step 6. Download Red Hat CoreOS image to this folder:

cd /var/www/html/ignition-install

curl -J -L -O https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86 64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest/rhcos-4.8.14-x86 64-metal.x86 64.raw.gz

curl -J -L -O https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86 64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest/rhcos-4.8.14-x86 64-live.x86 64.iso

curl -J -L -O https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86 64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest/rhcos-4.8.14-x86 64-live-rootfs.x86 64.img

curl -J -L -O https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86 64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest/rhcos-4.8.14-x86 64-live-initramfs.x86 64.img

curl -J -L -O https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86_64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest/rhcos-4.8.14-x86_64-live-kernel-x86_64

Procedure 3. PXE Server Setup

Note: For the PXE setup, the following configuration is required in Cisco Intersight for PXE booting Cisco UCS X-series servers.

Step 1. In Cisco Intersight, Configure > Policies > Select Create Policy > Boot Order. Create boot policy for PXE boot as shown below. Specify the interface that will be used to receive the IP address via DHCP. Eth0 is used in this case.

	Step 2 Policy Deta Add policy detail	iils s					
		All Platforms	UCS Server (St	andalone)	UCS Serve	er (FI-Ati	tached)
Configured Boot Mode 💿							
🔘 Legacy 🧿 Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UE	EFI)						
Enable Secure Boot Add Boot Device							
+ Local Disk (M2-HWRAID)				C Enable	d 🛛 🗍		~
+ Virtual Media (vMedia-remote)				C Enable	d 🗍	^	~
- PXE Boot (pxe-boot)				C Enable	d 🗍	^	
Device Name * pxe-boot		IP Type IPv4					<u>©</u>
Interface Name OPort OMAC Address							
The options listed below are applicable only for VIC	C Adapters.						
Slot * MLOM		Interface Name eth0					

Procedure 4. Set Up DHCP

Note: DHCP is recommended for large scale production deployment to provide persistent IP addresses and host names to all the cluster nodes. Use IP reservation, so that IP should not change during node reboots.

Note: In this deployment, PXE server is setup in RHEL 8.4 for installing CoreOS in bootstrap, master, and worker nodes. In this configuration, we have specified IP reservation of RHOCP nodes with MAC address of the interface configured for PXE boot. MAC address of the interface can be obtained from Cisco Intersight.

Note: In this reference design, the DHCP setup is for reference purpose only. It is not recommended for production grade setup. In many cases, already existing DHCP setup can be utilized.

Step 1. To install the required packages, run the following:

yum install dhcp tftp tftp-server syslinux vsftpd xinetd

Assumptions

The following are assumed:

- PXE setup requirements such as DHCP, TTFP, HTTP is hosted in a single server, although it is not mandatory.
- The PXE server can reach the internet.
- The PXE server is setup on Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.4

Procedure 5. Configure DHCP

Note: For configuring DHCP, specify the subnet and range used for offering the IP address via DHCP. You can also specify lease time.

Note: In this configuration, we specified the IP reservation for OCP nodes with the MAC address of the interface configured for PXE boot.

Step 1. Configure DHCP using the following conf file. This configuration file is for reference purpose only, change according to your environment. Adding more worker nodes for scaling requires an entry in DNS and IP reservation with MAC address in below dhcp.conf file:

```
# cat /etc/dhcp/dhcpd.conf
#
 DHCP Server Configuration file.
   see /usr/share/doc/dhcp*/dhcpd.conf.example
#
#
   see dhcpd.conf(5) man page
ddns-update-style interim;
ignore client-updates;
authoritative;
allow booting;
allow bootp;
allow unknown-clients;
# internal subnet for my DHCP Server
subnet 10.10.1.0 netmask 255.255.255.0 {
range 10.10.1.50 10.10.1.100;
option domain-name-servers 10.10.1.4;
option domain-name "sjc02-cdip.cisco.local";
option broadcast-address 10.10.1.255;
option routers 10.10.1.4;
default-lease-time 600;
max-lease-time 7200;
next-server 10.10.1.10;
filename "grubx64.efi";
host bootstrap {
hardware ethernet 6C:B2:AE:3A:35:6A;
fixed-address 10.10.1.80;
}
host master0 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:00;
 fixed-address 10.10.1.50;
```

```
host master1 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:01;
fixed-address 10.10.1.51;
1
host master2 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:02;
fixed-address 10.10.1.52;
}
host worker0 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:06;
fixed-address 10.10.1.53;
}
host worker1 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:07;
fixed-address 10.10.1.54;
}
host worker2 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:08;
fixed-address 10.10.1.55;
}
host worker3 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:09;
 fixed-address 10.10.1.56;
}
host worker4 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:0A;
fixed-address 10.10.1.57;
}
host worker5 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:0B;
fixed-address 10.10.1.58;
}
host worker6 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:0C;
fixed-address 10.10.1.59;
}
host worker7 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:0D;
fixed-address 10.10.1.60;
}
host worker8 {
hardware ethernet 00:25:B5:00:26:0E;
fixed-address 10.10.1.61;
}
}
```

Step 2. Each time the dhcpd.conf is modified, restart the dhcpd service as shown below:

```
# systemctl restart dhcpd
# systemctl status dhcpd
# systemctl enable dhcpd
```

Procedure 6. Edit and Configure TFTP Server

Note: TFTP (Trivial File Transfer Protocol) is used to transfer files from server to clients without any kind of authentication. In the case of PXE, TFTP perform bootstrap loading.

The TFTP server is needed to provide the following:

- initrd.img The boot loader which will be loaded to RAM disk.
- vmlinuz A compressed bootable Linux Kernel.

Step 1. To configure tftp, edit the following configuration file:

```
# cat /etc/xinetd.d/tftp
#
 default: off
 description: The tftp server serves files using the trivial file transfer \
#
         protocol. The tftp protocol is often used to boot diskless \
#
#
         workstations, download configuration files to network-aware printers, \
#
         and to start the installation process for some operating systems.
service tftp
{
         socket type
                                    = dgram
                                    = udp
        protocol
         wait
                                    = yes
         user
                                    = root
                                    = /usr/sbin/in.tftpd
         server
         server args
                                    = -s /var/lib/tftpboot
         disable
                                    = no
         per_source
                                    = 11
         cps -
                                    = 100 2
         flags
                                    = TPv4
```

Step 2. All the network boot related files are to be placed in tftp root directory "/var/lib/tftpboot"

Step 3. Run the following commands to copy required network boot files in '/var/lib/tftpboot/'

```
# cp -v /usr/share/syslinux/pxelinux.0 /var/lib/tftpboot
# cp -v /usr/share/syslinux/menu.c32 /var/lib/tftpboot
# cp -v /usr/share/syslinux/memdisk /var/lib/tftpboot
# cp -v /usr/share/syslinux/mboot.c32 /var/lib/tftpboot
# cp -v /usr/share/syslinux/chain.c32 /var/lib/tftpboot
# mkdir /var/lib/tftpboot/pxelinux.cfg
# mkdir /var/lib/tftpboot/networkboot
```

Step 4. Create subfolder in /var/lib/tftpboot/networkboot for each OS being configured for PXE boot. For example, in this case, RHEL 8.4 and CoreOS 4.8.14

mkdir /var/lib/tftpboot/networkboot/rhel84
mkdir /var/lib/tftpboot/networkboot/coreos4814

Step 5. Download the iso file CoreOS 4.8.14 and move it to PXE server.

Note: For example, run the following to download the CoreOS 4.8.14 iso.

Note: # curl -J -L -O <u>https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-</u> v4/x86_64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest/rhcos-4.8.14-x86_64-live.x86_64.iso

Step 6. Create a sub folder in '/var/ftp/pub' for each OS to store the boot image files.

mkdir /var/ftp/pub/coreos4814

Step 7. Run the following commands to mount iso file both for CoreOS 4.8.14 and then copy its contents in ftp server's directory '/var/ftp/pub/coreos4814

```
Perform the following for each OS iso file. In this setup we created PXE boot for RHEL 8.4 and CoreOS 4.8.29
# mount -o loop rhcos-4.8.14-x86_64-live.x86_64.iso /mnt
mount: /dev/loop0 is write-protected, mounting read-only
# cd /mnt/
# cp -av * /var/ftp/pub/coreos4814
Content of coreos4814 is shown below:
# ls -1 /var/ftp/pub/coreos4814/
total 4
dr-xr-xr-x 3 root root 20 Mar 22 2022 EFI
dr-xr-xr-x 3 root root 60 Mar 22 2022 images
dr-xr-xr-x 2 root root 156 Mar 22 2022 isolinux
```

-r--r-- 1 root root 132 Mar 22 2022 zipl.prm

Procedure 7. Copy ISO File Contents to FTP Server Folder

Step 1. Copy Kernel file (vmlimz) and initrd file from mounted iso file.

Step 2. For CoreOS copy to '/var/lib/tftpboot/networkboot/coreos4814'

```
# cp /var/ftp/pub/coreos4814/images/pxeboot/* /var/lib/tftpboot/networkboot/coreos4814/
# ls -ll /var/lib/tftpboot/networkboot/coreos4814/
total 891548
-r--r--r-- 1 root root 82475312 Mar 22 18:03 initrd.img
-r--r--r-- 1 root root 821538304 Mar 22 18:03 rootfs.img
-r--r--r-- 1 root root 8928624 Mar 22 18:03 vmlinuz
```

Note: In case of CoreOS, you can also download kernel, initramfs, and rootfs from Red Hat Mirror site (<u>https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86_64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest</u>) and store it in the /var/lib/tfpboot/networkboot/coreos4814 folder instead of getting it from iso file.

Step 3. Unmount the iso file using 'umount' command.

umount /mnt/

Step 4. Verify the content of the FTP server in the browser as shown below. Make sure your FTP service is running.

ftp://10.10.1.10/pub/coreos4814

Step 5. Configure grub.cfg for UEFI or pxelinux.cfg/default for creating PXE menu.

cat /var/lib/tftpboot/grub.cfg set timeout=60

```
# for bootstrap node
```

menuentry 'Install RHEL CoreOS 4.8.14 Bootstrap Node' --class fedora --class gnu-linux --class gnu --class os
{

```
linuxefi /networkboot/coreos4814/vmlinuz inst.repo=ftp://10.10.1.10/pub/coreos4814
coreos.live.rootfs_url=http://10.10.1.10:8080/ignition-install/rhcos-4.8.14-x86_64-live-rootfs.x86_64.img
nomodeset rd.neednet=1 coreos.inst=yes coreos.inst.install_dev=sda
coreos.inst.image_url=http://10.10.1.10:8080/ignition-install/rhcos-4.8.14.47-x86_64-metal.x86_64.raw.gz
coreos.inst.insecure coreos.inst.ignition_url=http://10.10.1.10:8080/ignition-install/bootstrap.ign
initrdefi /networkboot/coreos4814/initrd.img
```

```
# for master node
```

}

for worker node

Step 6. Start and enable xinetd, dhcp and vsftpd service.

Step 7. Use the following commands to start and enable xinetd, dhcp and vsftpd.

```
# systemctl start xinetd
# systemctl enable xinetd
# systemctl start dhcpd.service
# systemctl enable dhcpd.service
# systemctl start vsftpd
# systemctl enable vsftpd
# systemctl start tftp
# systemctl enable tftp
```

Step 8. If SELinux is enabled, set the following selinux rule for the FTP server.

setsebool -P allow_ftpd_full_access 1

Bastion Node - Installation and Configuration

This subject contains the following procedures:

- Create an Installation Folder
- Generate an SSH Private Key and Add to Agent
- Obtain the Installation and CLI for Linux
- Download Pull Secret
- Manually Create the Installation Configuration File
- <u>Create Kubernetes Manifest and Ignition Configuration Files</u>
- Install Red Hat Core OS (RHCOS)
- Monitor the Installation
- Log into the Cluster
- Approve Certificate Signing Requests for Machines
- <u>Access Web Console</u>

The Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform bastion node should be installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.9 or newer. You can choose their preferred installation method which could be CIMC mounted vMedia DVD install method. This document does not explain Bastion node OS installation steps, as it is time-tested, standard procedure. Bastion node needs standard base RHEL server operating system packages.

Note: Bastion node configuration for OS, network and storage remains the same for both Production and Dev/ Test use case architectures.

Procedure 1. Create an Installation Folder

Step 1. Create an installation folder on bastion node:

```
[root@bastion ~]# mkdir -p ocp-install
```

Procedure 2. Generate an SSH Private Key and Add to Agent

Note: If you want to perform installation debugging or disaster recovery on your cluster, you must provide an SSH key to both your ssh-agent and the installation program.

Note: You can use this key to SSH into the master, bootstrap, and worker nodes as the user core. When you deploy the cluster, the key is added to the core user's ~/.ssh/authorized_keys list.

Step 1. Run the following command:

```
# mkdir ocp-install
# cd ocp-install
# ssh-keygen -t ed25519 -N '' -f installer
Generating public/private ed25519 key pair.
Your identification has been saved in installer.
Your public key has been saved in installer.pub.
The key fingerprint is:
SHA256:FieOoh6oM55AHrTmg901bnKgakJnZ6QgG8JG0kxirgk root@bastion.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local
The key's randomart image is:
+--[ED25519 256]--+
| \cdot = \cdot
1+00
        ο.
LEO
     . 0 +
|B=.
|*B. = + S
|B+.B B O
|=+B = +
|*+o. +
|*=.
+----[SHA256]----+
```

Step 2. Start the ssh-agent process as a background task:

eval "\$(ssh-agent -s)"

Step 3. Add your SSH private key to the ssh-agent:

ssh-add installer

Procedure 3. Obtain the Installation and CLI for Linux

Note: Before you install Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform (RHOCP), download the OpenShift installation file and set it up in a bastion node.

Step 1. Access the <u>Install OpenShift on Bare Metal with user-provisioned infrastructure</u> page on the Red Hat OpenShift Cluster Manager site.

Step 2. Download the installation and client program for Linux operating system and place the file in the ocpinstall directory where you will store the installation configuration files.

```
# curl -J -L -O https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86 64/clients/ocp/stable-4.8/openshift-
install-linux-4.8.29.tar.gz
# curl -J -L -O https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-v4/x86 64/clients/ocp/stable-4.8/openshift-client-
linux-4.8.29.tar.gz
```

Note: The installation program creates several files on the computer that you use to install your cluster. You must keep both the installation program and the files that the installation program creates after you finish installing the cluster.

Note: Deleting the files created by the installation program does not remove your cluster, even if the cluster failed during installation. You must complete the OpenShift Container Platform uninstallation procedures outlined for your specific cloud provider to remove your cluster entirely.

Note: If you installed an earlier version of oc, you cannot use it to complete all of the commands in OpenShift Container Platform 4.5. Download and install the new version of oc.

Step 3. Extract the installation program. Run the following command:

```
# tar -zxvf openshift-install-linux-4.8.29.tar.gz
# tar -xvzf openshift-client-linux-4.8.29.tar.gz
# chmod 777 openshift-install
```

Step 4. Export path for OpenShift install directory:

```
# export PATH=$PATH:/root/ocp-install/
# echo $PATH
/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin:/usr/sbin:/usr/bin:/root/bin:/root/ocp-install/:/root/ocp-install/
Step 5. After you install the CLI, it is available using the oc command:
```

[root@bastion ocp-install]# oc <command>

Procedure 4. Download Pull Secret

Note: The installation program requires pull secret. This pull secret allows you to authenticate with the services that are provided by the included authorities, including Quay.io, which serves the container images for OpenShift Container Platform components.

Note: Without pull secret, the installation will not continue. It will be specified in the install config file in a subsequent section of this document.

Step 1. To download pull secret, login to <u>OpenShift Cluster Manager Site</u>, click "Download pull secret" or "Copy pull secret" option to copy in a clipboard.

Step 2. Save pull secret as .txt file.

Red Hat Hybrid Cloud Console	All apps and services 👻
OpenShift	1 What you need to get started
Clusters	OpenShift installer
Overview	Download and extract the install program for your operating system and place the file in the directory where you will store the installation configuration files. Note: The OpenShift install program is only available for Linux and macOS at this time.
Releases	Linux - x86_64 - Download installer
Downloads	Operation Preview Download pre-release builds
Insights	Pull secret Download or copy your pull secret. You'll be prompted for this information during installation.
Advisor	Download pull secret
Cost Management >	Command line interface Download the OpenShift command-line tools and add them to your PATH.
Support Cases ピ	MacOS x86_64 Download command-line tools
Cluster Manager Feedback 🕑	When the installer is complete you will see the console URL and credentials for accessing your new cluster. A kubeconfig file will also be generated for you to use with the oc CLI tools you downloaded.

Procedure 5. Manually Create the Installation Configuration File

Note: For installations of OpenShift Container Platform that use user-provisioned infrastructure, you manually generate your installation configuration file.

Note: Some installation assets, like bootstrap X.509 certificates have short expiration intervals, so you must not reuse an installation directory. If you want to reuse individual files from another cluster installation, you can copy them into your directory. However, the file names for the installation assets might change

between releases. Use caution when copying installation files from an earlier OpenShift Container Platform version.

Step 1. Customize the install-config.yaml file template and save it in the installation directory. Change the following according to your environment:

- a. baseDomain This is the domain in your environment. For example, we configure cisco.local as the base domain.
- b. metadata.name This would be clusterld (Note: This will effectively make all FQDNS sjc02– cdip.cisco.local)
- c. sshKey generated earlier in the Generate ssh private key section # cat ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub

```
# cat create-install-config.sh
cat <<EOF > install-config.yaml
apiVersion: v1
baseDomain: cisco.local
compute:
- hyperthreading: Enabled
 name: worker
 replicas: 0
controlPlane:
 hyperthreading: Enabled
 name: master
 replicas: 3
metadata:
 name: sjc02-cdip
networking:
 clusterNetworks:
  - cidr: 10.254.0.0/16
   hostPrefix: 24
 networkType: OpenShiftSDN
 serviceNetwork:
  - 172.30.0.0/16
platform:
 none: { }
fips: false
pullSecret: '$(< /root/ocp-install/pull-secret.txt)'</pre>
sshKey: '$(< /root/ocp-install/installer.pub) '</pre>
EOF
[root@bastion ocp-install]# chmod 777 create install yaml.sh
[root@bastion ocp-install]# ./ create install yaml.sh
```

Note: You must name this configuration file install-config.yaml.

Step 2. Back up the install-config.yaml file so that you can use it to install multiple clusters:

[root@bastion ocp-install]# cp install-config.yaml install-config.yaml.bkp

Note: The install-config.yaml file is consumed during the next step of the installation process. You must back it up now.

Note: You can customize the install-config.yaml file to specify more details about your OpenShift Container Platform cluster's platform or modify the values of the required parameters. For more details, https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/4.8/installing/installing_bare_metal/installing-baremetal.html

Procedure 6. Create Kubernetes Manifest and Ignition Configuration Files

Tech tip

Ignition is a tool for manipulating configuration during early boot before the operating system starts. This includes things like writing files (regular files, systemd units, networkd units, and so on) and configuring users. Think of it as a cloud-init that runs once (during first boot). OpenShift installer generates these ignition configs to prepare the node as either bootstrap, master, or worker node.

Step 1. From within your working directory (in this example it's /root/ocp-install) generate the ignition configs:

```
# ./openshift-install create ignition-configs --dir=/root/ocp-install
INFO Consuming Install Config from target directory
WARNING Making control-plane schedulable by setting MastersSchedulable to true for Scheduler cluster settings
INFO Ignition-Configs created in: /root/ocp-install and /root/ocp-install/auth
```

Note: Make sure install-config.yaml file should be in the working director such as /root/ocp-install directory in this case.

Note: Creating ignition config will result in the removal of install-config.yaml file. Make a backup of install-config.yaml before creating ignition configs. You may have to recreate the new one if you need to recreate the ignition config files

The following files are generated in the directory:

```
auth
kubeadmin-password
bootstrap.ign
master.ign
worker.ign
```

As an example, the list of installation folders are shown below:

```
[root@ocp-pxe ocp-install]# ls -l
total 600536
drwxr-x---. 2 root root
                                 50 Mar 22 17:00 auth
-rw-r----. 1 root root 288791 Mar 22 17:00 bootstrap.ign
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 root root 508 Mar 22 15:58 create-instal
                            508 Mar 22 15:58 create-install-config.sh
3284 Mar 22 16:00 install-config.yaml.bkp
-rw-r--r-. 1 root root
-rw-----. 1 root root 432 Mar 22 15:34 installer
-rw-r--r-. 1 root root 117 Mar 22 15:34 installer.pub
-rwxr-xr-x. 2 root root 74680680 Oct 12 09:02 kubectl
-rw-r----. 1 root root 1724 Mar 22 17:00 master.ign
-rw-r----. 1 root root
                                108 Mar 22 17:00 metadata.json
-rwxr-xr-x. 2 root root 74680680 Oct 12 09:02 oc
-rw-r--r-. 1 root root 24364046 Mar 22 15:36 openshift-client-linux-4.8.29.tar.gz
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 root root 353742848 Oct 12 08:48 openshift-install
-rw-r--r-. 1 root root 87138505 Mar 22 15:35 openshift-install-linux-4.8.29.tar.gz
-rw-r--r-. 1 root root 2771 Mar 22 15:44 pull-secret.txt
                               954 Oct 12 09:02 README.md
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 root root
                                 131 Mar 22 16:11 sshscript.sh
                             1724 Mar 22 17:00 worker.ign
-rw-r----. 1 root root
```

Step 2. Copy the .ign file to your webserver:

cp *.ign /var/www/html/ignition-install/

Step 3. Provide the appropriate permissions (otherwise, it will not work):

chmod o+r /var/www/html/ignition-install/*.ign

Procedure 7. Install Red Hat Core OS (RHCOS)

Note: Before you begin installing RHCOS in bootstrap and master nodes, make sure you have the following files available in your webserver, as shown below:

Bootstrap.ign Master.ign Worker.ign rhcos-4.8.29-x86_64-metal.x86_64.raw.gz

Note: # curl -J -L -O <u>https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/openshift-</u> v4/x86_64/dependencies/rhcos/4.8/latest/rhcos-4.8.29-x86_64-metal.x86_64.raw.gz

Figure 48. Contents of Web Server - RHCOS and Ignition files

 $\leftarrow \rightarrow c$

🔿 掻 10.10.1.10:8080/ignition-install/

Index of /ignition-install

	Name		Last mo	dified	Size	Description
	Parent Directory				-	
?	bootstrap.ign		2022-03-2	3 13:53	282K	
?	master.ign		2022-03-2	3 13:53	1.7K	
?	rhcos-4.8.14-x86 (54>	2022-08-3	0 18:01	85M	
?	rhcos-4.8.14-x86 (54>	2022-08-3	0 18:01	9.6M	
?	rhcos-4.8.14-x86 (54>	2022-08-3	0 18:01	883M	
?	rhcos-4.8.14-x86 (54>	2022-08-3	0 18:01	1.0G	
D	rhcos-4.8.14-x86 (54>	2022-08-3	0 18:00	972M	
ľ	sha256sum.txt		2022-03-2	3 14:18	2.8K	
?	worker.ign		2022-03-2	3 13:53	1.7K	

Step 1. Launch vKVM from Cisco Intersight and login to server vKVM console.

- Step 2. Click Power > Power Cycle System
- **Step 3.** Click Boot Device > Select LAN as shown below.



Step 4. Follow CoreOS installation for PXE boot menu as defined in grub.cfg. Select Bootstrap Node and hit enter key to begin bootstrap installation. Bootstrap node networking configuration will be performed as specified in dhcp.conf file and ignition configuration will be applied as specified in grub.cfg file.

12. Follow step 4 by selecting role based installation i.e. bootstrap, master and worker node installation for RedHat OpenShift Contain Platform deployment.

Step 5. Once the bootstrap node is up and running, repeat steps 1 - 4 for the master and worker nodes. Make sure you select appropriate role from boot menu.

Procedure 8. Monitor the Installation

Note: When the bootstrap server is up and running, the installation is already in progress. First the masters "check in" to the bootstrap server for its configuration. After the masters are done being configured, the bootstrap server "hands off" responsibility to the masters.

Step 1. Track the bootstrap process with the following command:

```
# ./openshift-install wait-for bootstrap-complete --log-level info
# ./openshift-install --dir=/root/ocp-install wait-for install-complete
INFO Waiting up to 40m0s for the cluster at https://api.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local:6443 to initialize...
INFO Waiting up to 10m0s for the openshift-console route to be created...
INFO Install complete!
INFO To access the cluster as the system: admin user when using 'oc', run 'export KUBECONFIG=/root/ocp-
install/auth/kubeconfig'
INFO Access the OpenShift web-console here: https://console-openshift-console.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local
INFO Login to the console with user: "kubeadmin", and password: "XXXXX-XXXXX-XXXXX-XXXXX"
INFO Time elapsed: 0s
# ./openshift-install wait-for bootstrap-complete --log-level debug
DEBUG OpenShift Installer 4.8.29
DEBUG Built from commit 1cfb1b32f5aaf0dfe0fb2ea9da41c710da9b2c76
INFO Waiting up to 20m0s for the Kubernetes API at https://api.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local:6443...
INFO API v1.21.11+6b3cbdd up
INFO Waiting up to 30m0s for bootstrapping to complete...
DEBUG Bootstrap status: complete
```

INFO It is now safe to remove the bootstrap resources INFO Time elapsed: 0s

watch -n5 oc get clusteroperators

Every 5.0s: oc get clusteroperators Fri Feb 4 17:03:14 2022

NAME	VERSION	AVAILABLE	PROGRESSING	DEGRADED	SINCE
authentication	4.8.29	True	False	False	24m
cloud-credential	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h58m
cluster-autoscaler	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h48m
config-operator	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
console	4.8.29	True	False	False	3h14m
csi-snapshot-controller	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
dns	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h47m
etcd	4.8.29	True	False	False	3h24m
image-registry	4.8.29	True	False	False	3h20m
ingress	4.8.29	True	False	False	8 6m
insights	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
kube-apiserver	4.8.29	True	False	False	3h22m
kube-controller-manager	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h47m
kube-scheduler	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h47m
kube-storage-version-migrator	4.8.29	True	False	False	87m
machine-api	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
machine-approver	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
machine-config	4.8.29	True	False	False	2 6m
marketplace	4.8.29	True	False	False	89m
monitoring	4.8.29	True	False	False	45m
network	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
node-tuning	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
openshift-apiserver	4.8.29	True	False	False	2 6m
openshift-controller-manager	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h48m
openshift-samples	4.8.29	True	False	False	3h18m
operator-lifecycle-manager	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
operator-lifecycle-manager-catalog	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h48m
operator-lifecycle-manager-packageserver	4.8.29	True	False	False	87m
service-ca	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m
storage	4.8.29	True	False	False	4h49m

Step 2. Monitor the detailed installation progress by SSH to bootstrap node and run the following command:

ssh core@bootstrap.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local

journalctl -b -f -u release-image.service -u bootkube.service

Note: After bootstrap process is complete, remove the bootstrap machine from the load balancer.

Note: For more information about commonly known issue and troubleshoot installation issues, go to: https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/4.8/installing/installing-troubleshooting.html

Procedure 9. Log into the Cluster

Note: Log in to the cluster as a default system user by exporting the cluster kubeconfig file. The kubeconfig file contains information about the cluster that is used by the CLI to connect a client to the correct cluster and API server. The file is specific to a cluster and is created during OpenShift Container Platform installation.

Step 1. Export the kubeadmin credentials:

export KUBECONFIG=auth/kubeconfig # oc whoami system:admin
Step 2. Verify ability to run oc command:

# oc get nodes				
NAME	STATUS	ROLES	AGE	VERSION
master0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	master	30m	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
master1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	master	31m	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd

master2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	master	30m	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	44m	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	50m	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	52m	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker3.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	55m	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker4.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	NotReady	worker	46s	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd

Procedure 10. Approve Certificate Signing Requests for Machines

Note: When you add machine(s) to a cluster, two pending certificate signing requests (CSRs) are generated for each machine that you added. You must confirm that these CSRs are approved or, if necessary, approve them yourself. The client requests must be approved first, followed by the server requests.

Step 1. Confirm that the cluster recognizes the machines. The output lists all of the machines added in the cluster:

	#	ос	get	nodes
--	---	----	-----	-------

Step 2. Review the pending CSRs and ensure that you see the client requests with the Pending or Approved status for each machine that you added to the cluster:

```
# oc get csr | grep -i pending
csr-phsw7 2m15s kubernetes.io/kubelet-serving system:node:worker4.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local
Pending
```

Step 3. If the CSRs were not approved, after all of the pending CSRs for the machines you added are in Pending status, approve the CSRs for your cluster machines:

Note: Since the CSRs rotate automatically, approve your CSRs within an hour of adding the machines to the cluster. If you do not approve them within an hour, the certificates will rotate, and more than two certificates will be present for each node. You must approve all of these certificates. After you approve the initial CSRs, the subsequent node client CSRs are automatically approved by the cluster kube-controller-manager. You must implement a method of automatically approving the kubelet serving certificate requests.

Step 4. To approve all pending CSRs, run the following command:

```
# oc get csr -o name
# oc get csr -o name | xargs oc adm certificate approve
```

Note: Follow steps 1-4 for every node added in the cluster and approval of the certificate signing request. For more information on CSRs, see <u>Certificate Signing Requests</u>.

Procedure 11. Access Web Console

Tech tip

The OpenShift Container Platform web console is a user interface accessible from a web browser. Developers can use the web console to visualize, browse, and manage the contents of projects.

Note: The web console runs as a pod on the master. The static assets required to run the web console are served by the pod. When OpenShift Container Platform is successfully installed, find the URL for the web console and login credentials for your installed cluster in the CLI output of the installation program.

Step 1. To launch the web console, get the kubeadmin password. It is stored in ~/ocp-install/auth/kubeadmin-password:

```
# pwd
# /root/ocp-install/auth
# ls
```

kubeadmin-password kubeconfig
cat kubeadmin-password

Step 2.	Launch the OpenShift console by typing the following in the browser: https://console-openshift-
console.a	apps.sjc02.cdip.cisco.local

Log in to your account	Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform
Username *	
kubeadmin	Welcome to Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform
Password *	
•••••	
Log in	

Step 3. Click Compute > Nodes to look at the status of all the nodes in the cluster.

🕫 Administrator	- Î			You are logged in a	as a temporary administ	rative user. Update the g	cluster OAuth configura	tion to allow others to lo	ig in.		
Home	•	Nodes									
Operators	~	▼ Filter ▪ Name	 Search by r 	iame							
OperatorHub		Name † Sta	atus 🗄	Role 1	Pods 1	Memory 1	CPU 1	Filesystem 1	Created 1	Instance ty	
Installed Operators		🚯 master0.sjc02- 🧔 cdip.cisco.local	Ready	master	44	16.64 GiB / 503.5 GiB	1.029 cores / 72 cores	21.4 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 4:28 PM	-	I
Workloads	`	🔞 master1.sjc02- 🥏 cdip.cisco.local	Ready	master	26	12.41 GiB / 503.5 GiB	2.958 cores / 72 cores	19.98 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 4:33 PM	-	I
Networking	>	🕅 master2.sjc02- 🥥 cdip.cisco.local	Ready	master	48	17.44 GiB / 503.5 GiB	0.874 cores / 72 cores	23.33 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 4:34 PM	-	:
Storage	•	🚯 worker0.sjc02- 🥥 cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	49	24.29 GiB / 503.5 GiB	0.454 cores / 128 cores	55.8 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 4:49 PM	-	÷
Builds	`	🔞 worker1.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	63	33.09 GiB / 503.5 GiB	0.986 cores / 128 cores	66.92 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 5:06 PM	-	ł
Monitoring	`	🚯 worker2.sjc02-	Ready	worker	63	30.97 GiB / 503.5 GiB	2.251 cores / 128 cores	63.64 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 4:55 PM	-	I
Compute	~	W worker3.sjc02-	Ready	worker	44	32.34 GiB / 503.5 GiB	3.339 cores / 128 cores	36.06 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 4:50 PM	-	I
Machines		🚺 worker4.sjc02-	Ready	worker	56	34.97 GiB / 503.5 GiB	1.208 cores / 128 cores	64.88 GiB / 223.3 GiB	Mar 23, 2022, 4:51 PM	-	I

Note: If required to remove worker role from master node run command: # oc patch schedulers.config.openshift.io/cluster --type merge -p '{" spec" :{" mastersSchedulable" :false}}' scheduler.config.openshift.io/cluster patched

Deploy Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage

This subject contains the following procedures:

- Install Ceph using Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage (OCS) operator
- Set up OCS using Local Storage

Deploy OpenShift Container Storage

Procedure 1. Install Ceph using Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage (OCS) operator

Ceph is a highly scalable distributed storage solution for block storage, object storage, and shared filesystems.

Rook enables Ceph storage to run on Kubernetes using Kubernetes primitives. With Ceph running in the Kubernetes cluster, Kubernetes applications can mount block devices and filesystems managed by Rook or can use the S3/Swift API for object storage.

In this reference design, Red Hat Ceph is setup and configured to provide persistent volume to CDP Private Cloud Data Services components.

OCS operator is an easy way to deploy Ceph in Red Hat OpenShift. Rook manages and deploy Ceph in OpenShift

The requirements for installing OpenShift Container Storage using local storage devices are as follows:

- The Local Storage Operator version must match the Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform version to have the Local Storage Operator fully supported with Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage. The Local Storage Operator does not get upgraded when Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform is upgraded.
- You must have at least three OpenShift Container Platform worker nodes in the cluster with locally attached storage devices on each of them.
- Each of the three selected nodes must have at least one raw block device available to be used by OpenShift Container Storage.
- The devices you use must be empty; the disks must not include physical volumes (PVs), volume groups (VGs), or logical volumes (LVs) remaining on the disk.
- **Step 1.** Configure OpenShift Container Storage using local storage.

Step 2. Configure Ceph using storage class created in step 1.

Note: The solution highlights steps for Deploying OpenShift Container Storage using bare metal infrastructure. For more detail visit: <u>https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-</u>us/red hat openshift container storage/4.8/html/deploying openshift container storage using bare metal tal infrastructure/index

Procedure 2. Set up OCS using Local Storage

Step 1. Label nodes that will be used for OpenShift Container Storage by running the following commands.

oc label nodes <WorkerNodeName> cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage=''

Step 2. Label all worker nodes by running the following command.

```
# oc label nodes worker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage=''
# oc label nodes worker1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage=''
# oc label nodes worker2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage=''
# oc label nodes workern.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage=''
# oc label nodes workern.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage=''
```

```
Step 3. list node that has that label to verify
```

oc get nodes -1 cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage=

NAME	STATUS	ROLES	AGE	VERSION
worker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	28d	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	28d	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	28d	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker3.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	28d	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd
worker4.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	Ready	worker	28d	v1.21.11+6b3cbdd

Step 4. Login to OpenShift Web Console.

Step 5. Click Operators > Operator Hub in the left pane of the OpenShift Web Console

Step 6. Search or filter results by typing local storage as shown below:

C Administrator	• Î		You are logged in as a temporar	y administrative user. Update the <u>cluster OAut</u>	h configuration to allow others to log in.
		Project: All Projects 👻			
Home	,	OperatorHub			
Operators	ř	Discover Operators from the Kube	emetes community and Red Hat partners, curated	d by Red Hat. You can purchase commercial so	ftware through Red Hat Marketplace 🗗. You can insta
OperatorHub		provide optional add-ons and share	red services to your developers. After installation,	the Operator capabilities will appear in the De	eveloper Catalog providing a self-service experience.
Installed Operators		All Items	All Items		
Workloads	>	Al/Machine Learning Application Runtime	local		
Networking	>	Big Data Cloud Provider			
Storage	>	Database Developer Tools	Marketplace		(F)
Builds	•	Development Tools Drivers And Plugins	Data Explorer Operator provided by IBM-Edge	Data Explorer Operator provided by IBM Edge	Local Storage provided by Red Hat
Monitoring	>	Integration & Delivery Logging & Tracing	Data Explorer provides ready to use pre-configured data science environment for	Data Explorer provides ready to use pre-configured data science environment for	Configure and use local storage volumes in kubernetes and OpenShift OpenShift 42 and
Compute	¥	Modernization & Migration			operating operating the single

Step 7. Click Local Storage Operator from the filtered list of Operators. Click Install as shown below:



Local Storage

4.8.0-202208020324 provided by Red Hat

Install

Latest version

Local Storage Operator

Capability level

4.8.0-202208020324

- 🤣 Basic Install
- Seamless Upgrades
- Full Lifecycle
- Deep Insights
- 🔿 Auto Pilot

Source

Red Hat

Provider

Red Hat

Repository

https://github.com /openshift/localstorage-operator 🗹

Step 8. Set the following options on the Install Operator page:

- a. Update channel as 4.8
- b. Installation Mode as "A specific namespace on the cluster"

- c. Installed Namespace as Operator recommended namespace "openshift-local-storage"
- d. Approval strategy as Automatic

```
Step 9. Click Install.
```

OperatorHub > Operator Installation		
Install Operator		
Install your Operator by subscribing to one of the update channels to keep the Operator up to date. The strat	tegy determines either manual or automatic updates.	
Update channel * ⑦	Local Storage provided by Red Hat	
○ stable		
Installation mode *	🕔 Local Volume	LVS Local Volume Set
 All namespaces on the cluster (default) 	Manage local storage volumes for	A Local Volume set allows you to filter a
This mode is not supported by this Operator	OpenShift	set of storage volumes, group them and
A specific namespace on the cluster		create a dedicated storage class to
Operator will be available in a single Namespace only.		volumes.
Installed Namespace *		
Operator recommended Namespace: (PR) openshift-local-storage		
A Namespace already exists	LVD Local Volume Discovery	
Namespace openshift-local-storage already exists and will be used. Other users can already have	Discover list of antiputinity coupling disks	
access to this namespace.	on the chosen set of nodes	
⊖ Select a Namespace		
Update approval * 💿		
Automatic		
O Manual		
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Step 10. Verify Operator install progress by running the following command:

<pre># oc -n openshift-local-storage get pods</pre>							
NAME	READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE			
local-storage-operator-5986fb498d-vmg86	1/1	Running	0	25s			
<pre># oc get csvs -n openshift-local-storage</pre>							
NAME	DISPI	JAY	VERSION		REPLACES	PHASE	
local-storage-operator.4.8.0-202208020324	Local	Storage	4.8.0-2022	208020324		Succeeded	

Step 11. Verify that the Local Storage Operator shows the status as "Succeeded" under Installed Operators.

Project: openshift-local-storage 📼

Installed Operators

Installed Operators are represented by ClusterServiceVersions within this Namespace. For more information, see the Understanding Operators documentation gr. Or create an Operator and ClusterServiceVersion using the Operator SDK gr.

Name	 Search by name 					
Name	T.	Managed Namespaces 🛛 🗍	Status	Last updated	Provided APIs	
4	Local Storage 4.8.0-202208020324 provided by Red Hat	NS openshift-local-storage	Succeeded Up to date	🚱 Aug 9, 2022, 6:31 AM	Local Volume Local Volume Set Local Volume Discovery	:
0	Node Feature Discovery 4.8.0-202208020324 provided by Red Hat	All Namespaces	Succeeded Up to date	🚱 Aug 24, 2022, 11:04 AM	NodeFeatureDiscovery	:
N	Nginx Ingress Operator 0.5.1 provided by NGINX Inc	All Namespaces	Succeeded Up to date	🚱 Jul 19, 2022, 1:20 PM	Nginx Ingress Controller	8

Step 12. Retrieve the Device ID of the disks that will be providing local storage. Login to worker node by running the following command:

```
# oc debug node/worker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local
Starting pod/worker0sjc02-cdipciscolocal-debug ...
To use host binaries, run `chroot /host'
Pod IP: 10.10.1.53
If you don't see a command prompt, try pressing enter.
sh-4.4# lsblk
       MAJ:MIN RM
                   SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
NAME
              0 223.5G 0 disk
         8:0
sda
|-sda1
         8:1
                    384M 0 part /host/boot
|-sda2
         8:2
                    127M 0 part /host/boot/efi
|-sda3
         8:3
                     1M 0 part
             0
-sda4
                    223G 0 part
         8:4
nvme0n1 259:0 0
                     7T 0 disk
nvme1n1 259:1
               0
                      7T 0 disk
nvme3n1 259:2
               0
                      7T 0 disk
nvme2n1 259:3
               0
                     7T 0 disk
nvme4n1 259:4
               0
                     7T 0 disk
nvme5n1 259:5
               0
                     7T 0 disk
sh-4.4#
```

Step 13. Obtain the device id, nvme0n1, nvme1n1... nvmeNn1 from all worker nodes by running the following command:

Note: Alternatively, on bastion node with access to all worker node can run following command:

for i in {0..7}; do ssh core@worker\$i.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local ls -l /dev/disk/by-id | grep nvme0n1; done;

for i in {0..7}; do ssh core@worker\$i.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local ls -l /dev/disk/by-id | grep nvme1n1; done;

Step 14. Fill-in the following table with worker nodes and device id of Nvme0n1. In this reference example, we have used nvme0n1 and nvme1n1 to be configured in Local Storage Operator. Add more disk based on your storage requirement.

Node	Device	Device ID
worker0.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme0n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM000011972
worker0.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme1n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00001195E
worker1.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme0n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDD3
worker1.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme1n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM000011990
worker2.sjc02-	nvme0n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDF0

Table 8. Device ID for the locally	installed NVMe to be added in loca	l volume configuration

Node	Device	Device ID
cdip.cisco.local		
worker2.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme1n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CD82
worker3.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme0n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDEA
worker3.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme1n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CD7C
worker4.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme0n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CD5C
worker4.sjc02- cdip.cisco.local	nvme1n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDA9

Step 15. On the installed Operator page, click Local Storage. On this page, click Create Local Volume.

Project: openshift-local-storage 🗢		
Installed Operators > Operator details		
Local Storage 48.0-202208020324 provided by Red Hat		Actions 👻
Details YAML Subscription Events All instances	Local Volume Local Volume Set	Local Volume Discovery
Local Volumes		Create Local Volume
Name Search by name		

Step 16. Click YAML View and add the following YAML:







- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDB5
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDF0
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD82 - /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD5C
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD3C
 /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD49
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD9D
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDAE

Note: devicePaths must be specified as per the device id of your environment captured from steps outlined above. Add devices as per the storage requirements in your environment. For the sake of simplicity, we have added one Nvme disk from each worker node.

Step 18. Verify Local Volume is created with the name specified in YAML, such as local-block in this case.

rigee opensate local stor	- 9 -		
Installed Operators > Operator d	etails		
Local Storage 4.8.0-202208020324 pro	wided by Red Hat		Actions 👻
Dataila VAMI Cuba	cription Events All instance	Local Volume Local Volume Set Local Volume Discovery	
Details YAML Subs	cription Events Airinstance		
Local Volumes	ciption Events Aninstance		Create Local Volume
Local Volumes			Create Local Volume
Local Volumes Name Search by name.	Kind 1	Status I Labels I Last up	Create Local Volume

Step 19. Verify if the pods are created and in "running" state before proceeding.

<pre># oc get pods -n openshift</pre>	-local-storage						
local-block-local-diskmake	r-4qrfj	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-diskmake	r-bfrqb	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-diskmake	r-j7jqf	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-diskmake	r-r4h6k	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-diskmake	r-wlvbv	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-provisio	ner-dvjb9	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-provisio	ner-hphv8	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-provisio	ner-19fhk	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-provisio	ner-ntgb6	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-block-local-provisio	ner-r6c4f	1/1	Running	0	2m18s		
local-storage-operator-5f9	46dfb59-57bnf	1/1	Running	0	55m		
Step 20. Check if the PVs	are created and	l in Availa	able state.				
<pre># oc get pv grep localbl</pre>	ock						
local-pv-13681c07 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-loca	lblock-sc-0-dat	a-7rwgbv				local	block-sc
local-pv-208c601c 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-loca	lblock-sc-0-dat	a-9hgx6d				local	block-sc
local-pv-48819a35 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-loca	lblock-sc-0-dat	a-6gnmz5				local	block-sc
local-pv-4f55372c 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-loca	lblock-sc-0-dat	a-2wf8qf				local	block-sc
local-pv-68e16d8c 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-loca	lblock-sc-0-dat	ta-Oqtspn				local	block-sc
local-pv-a83a4f57 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-loca	lblock-sc-0-dat	a-1ghrbx				local	block-sc
local-pv-b1d8d288 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-loca	lblock-sc-0-dat	a-8nc9m7				local	block-sc
local-pv-c1b29824 3mi	n19s	7153Gi	RWO		Delete	Bound	openshift-
storage/ocs-deviceset-localblock-sc-0-data-5rg9d9						local	block-sc

RWO

RWO

Delete

Delete

7153Gi

7153Gi

storage/ocs-deviceset-localblock-sc-0-data-4wfttj

storage/ocs-deviceset-localblock-sc-0-data-34k7nx

local-pv-dbbafa04 3min19s

local-pv-fe685269 3min19s

openshift-

Bound openshift-

localblock-sc

localblock-sc

Bound

Step 21. Check if storage class is provisioned with the name specified in YAML file under storageClassName such as localblock in this case.

# oc get sc egrep -e "localblock NAME"								
NAME		PROVISIONER		RECLAIMPOLICY	VOLUMEBINDINGMODE			
ALLOWVOLUMEEXPANSION	AGE							
localblock-sc		kubernetes.io/no-provisioner		Delete				
WaitForFirstConsumer	false	6m22s						

Procedure 3. Deploy OpenShift Container Storage

Step 1. Login to OpenShift Web Console.

- Step 2. Click Operators >Operator Hub in the left pane of the OpenShift Web Console.
- Step 3. Search or filter for Ceph.

Step 4. Click OpenShift Container Storage.

Bed Hat OpenShift Container Platform		
** Administrator —		You are logged in as a temporary administrative
	Project: all projects 🔹	
Home Overview Projects Search	OperatorHub Discover Operators from the Kubern provide optional add-ons and shared	netes community and Red Hat partners, curated by Red Hat. You d services to your developers. After installation, the Operator ca
Explore	All Items	All Items
Events	Al/Machine Learning	Ceph
Operators 🗸	Application Runtime Big Data	
OperatorHub	Cloud Provider	
Installed Operators	Database Developer Tools	OpenShift Container Storage provided by Red Hat
Workloads >	Development Tools Drivers And Plugins	Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage provides hyperconverged
Networking >	Integration & Delivery Logging & Tracing	storage for applications within a
Storage >	Modernization & Migration	



OpenShi 4.8.14 provided	ift Container Storage ^{by Red Hat}	×
Latest version	Red Hat OpenShift Container Storage deploys three operators.	
	OpenShift Container Storage operator	
Capability level Capabi	The OpenShift Container Storage operator is the primary operator for OpenShift Container Storage. It serves to facilitate the other operators in OpenShift Container Storage by performing administrative tasks outside their scope as well as watching and configuring their CustomResources.	
Deep Insights	Rook	
│ Auto Pilot	Rook deploys and manages Ceph on OpenShift, which provides block and file storage.	
Source Red Hat	NooBaa operator The NooBaa operator deploys and manages the NooBaa Multi-Cloud Gateway on OpenShift, which	
Provider	provides object storage.	
Red Hat	Core Capabilities	
Repository https://github.com /openshift/ocs-	 Self-managing service: No matter which supported storage technologies you choose, OpenShift Container Storage ensures that resources can be deployed and managed automatically. 	
operator 🗗	 Hyper-scale or hyper-converged: With OpenShift Container Storage you can either build dedicated storage clusters or hyper-converged clusters where your apps run alongside storage. 	ł
Container image	File Block and Object provided by OpenShift Container Storage: OpenShift Container Storage	
quay.io/ocs-dev/ocs-oper ator:4.8.0	integrates Ceph with multiple storage presentations including object storage (compatible with S3), block storage, and POSIX-compliant shared file system.	

Step 6. Provide the following:

- a. Select Update Channel. Such as stable-4.8 in this example.
- b. Installation Mode to be "A specific namespace on the cluster."
- c. Select Operator recommended namespace. Or you can create a namespace of your choice prior and select it here.
- d. Click Install.

Install Operator				
Install your Operator by subscribing to one of the update channels to keep the Operator up to date. The str	ategy determines either manual or automatic updates	i.		
Update channel * ⑦ O eus-4.8 O stable-4.7	OpenShift Container Storage provided by Red Hat Provided APIs			
• stable-4.8	OCS Storage Cluster 0 Required	CBP Block Pools		
Installation mode *	Storage Cluster represents a OpenShift	Represents a Ceph Block Pool.		
 All namespaces on the cluster (default) This mode is not supported by this Operator A specific namespace on the cluster 	Container Storage Cluster including Ceph Cluster, NooBaa and all the storage and compute resources required.			
Operator will be available in a single Namespace only.				
Installed Namespace *				
Operator recommended Namespace: Operator recommended Namespace:	NBS Backing Store	NNS Namespace Store		
▲ Namespace already exists Namespace openshift-storage already exists and will be used. Other users can already have access to this namespace.	Storage target spec such as aws-s3, s3- compatible, ibm-cos, PV's and more. Used in BucketClass to construct data	Storage target spec such as aws-s3, s3- compatible, ibm-cos and more. Used in BucketClass to construct namespace		
O Select a Namespace	placement policies.	pondes.		
Update approval * 💿				
 Automatic 	NBC Bucket Class			
O Manual	Storage policy spec tiering, mirroring,			

Step 7. Follow the progress of the Operator install as shown below:

Step 8. Once installed the status should display as Succeeded.

Step 9. Verify Pod status by running the following CLI commands:

<pre># oc -n openshift-storage get p</pre>	ods							
NAME	READY	STATUS	RES	TARTS	AGE			
noobaa-operator-b8d69c487-xk57n		1/1	Running	0		61m		
ocs-metrics-exporter-544b446f54	-2vmrs	1/1	Running	0		61m		
ocs-operator-86b854b7b7-t22gb		1/1	Running	0		61m		
rook-ceph-operator-8bc5f8586-dzjg6		1/1	Running	0		61m		
<pre># oc get csvs -n openshift-stor</pre>	age							
NAME	DISPLAY				VERSIC	N	REPLACES	
PHASE								
nfd.4.8.0-202208020324	Node Fe	ature Di	scovery		4.8.0-202208020324			
Succeeded								
nginx-ingress-operator.v0.5.1	1 Nginx Ingress Operato		perator		0.5.1		nginx-ingress-	
operator.v0.5.0 Succeeded								
ocs-operator.v4.8.14	OpenShi	ft Conta	iner Stora	lge	4.8.14			Succeeded

Step 10. In the Installed Operator page, click Storage Cluster and then click Create Storage Cluster.

Project: openshift-storage 🔹	
Installed Operators > Operator Details	
OpenShift Container Storage 4.6.11 provided by Red Hat	Actions 🔹
Details YAML Subscription Events All Instances Storage Cluster Backing Store Bucket Class	
Storage Clusters	Create Storage Cluster
Name Search by name	

Step 11. Provide the following:

- a. Select Internal-Attached Devices for Select Mode.
- b. For Capacity, select "localblock" storage class in the dropdown. This localblock storage class was created in earlier steps while creating OCS for local storage.
- c. Select Nodes. Click Create.

Step 12. This will create various PODs in the namespace provided during creation. Verify all PODs are in running state via either CLI or in Web Console as shown below:

C Administrator	. Î	You are logged in as a temporary administrative user. Update the cluster OAuth configuration to allow others to log in.								
		Project: openshift-storage								
Home	~									
Overview		Pods							Create	Pod
Projects		▼ Filter ▼ Name ▼	Search by name	7						
Search										
API Explorer		Name 1	Status 1	Ready 1	Restarts 1	Owner 1	Memory 1	CPU 1	Created 1	
Events		P rook-ceph-mon- a-7949c47789-r2fm2	C Running	2/2	0	RS rook-ceph-mon- a-7949c47789	998.6 MiB	0.014 cores	Jul 26, 2022, 1:06 PM	I
Operators	~	Prook-ceph-man- b-65d547b7d5-v588m	C Running	2/2	0	RS rook-ceph-mon- b-65d547b7d5	1,001.0 MiB	0.012 cores	Jul 26, 2022, 1:06 PM	1
OperatorHub		Prook-ceph-mon- c-844477cf69-xw5gp	C Running	2/2	0	RS rook-ceph-mon- c-844477cf69	1,025.6 MiB	0.013 cores	Jul 26, 2022, 1:06 PM	÷
instaned Operators		Prook-ceph-mgr- a-555566cbdb-vgngp	C Running	2/2	0	RS rook-ceph-mgr- a-555566cbdb	722.8 MiB	0.009 cores	Jul 26, 2022, 1:06 PM	:
Workloads Pods	Ť	rook-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-localblock- sc-0-data-Offvxk	Completed	0/1	0	rook-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-locaiblock- sc-0-data-Oqtspn	-	-	Jul 26, 2022, 1:06 PM	I
Deployments DeploymentConfigs		rook-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-localblock- sc-0-data-ldqzzj	Completed	0/1	0	rook-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-locaiblock- sc-0-data-1ghrbx			Jul 26, 2022, 1:06 PM	I
Stateruisets Secrets ConfigMaps		rook-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-localblock- sc-0-data-2f4c4z	Completed	0/1	0	rock-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-localblock- sc-0-data-2wf8qf	-	-	Jul 26, 2022, 106 PM	I
CronJobs		rook-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-localblock- sc-0-data-4d4ncc	Completed	0/1	0	rook-ceph-osd-prepare- ocs-deviceset-localblock- sc-O-data-4wfttj	-	-	Jul 26, 2022, 1:06 PM	I

Step 13. Verify if storage classes have been successfully created by running the following oc command:

# oc get sc				
NAME		PROVISIONER	RECLAIMPOLICY	VOLUMEBINDINGMODE
ALLOWVOLUMEEXPANSION	AGE			
localblock-sc		kubernetes.io/no-provisioner	Delete	
WaitForFirstConsumer	false	36d		
localdisk-sc		kubernetes.io/no-provisioner	Delete	
WaitForFirstConsumer	false	36d		
nfs		k8s-sigs.io/nfs-subdir-external-provisioner	Delete	Immediate
true	6d			
ocs-storagecluster-cep	h-rbd	openshift-storage.rbd.csi.ceph.com	Delete	Immediate
true	36d			
ocs-storagecluster-cep	h-rgw	openshift-storage.ceph.rook.io/bucket	Delete	Immediate
false	36d			
ocs-storagecluster-cephfs		openshift-storage.cephfs.csi.ceph.com	Delete	Immediate
true	36d			
openshift-storage.noob	aa.io	openshift-storage.noobaa.io/obc	Delete	Immediate
false	36d			

Step 14. On WebConsole for OpenShift > Overview > Persistent Storage shows health status, see <u>Monitoring</u> <u>OpenShift Container Storage:</u>

📽 Administrator	•		ou are logged in as a temporary administrative user. Update the <u>cl</u>	uster OAuth configuration to allow others to lo	g in.	
Home	>	OpenShift Container Storage	Overview			
Operators	•	Block and File Object				
Workloads	>	Details	Status		Activity	
Networking	·				Ongoing	
Storage	v	Service Name OpenShift Container Storage	Storage Cluster 🥑 Data Resiliency		There are no ongoing activities.	
Overview		ocs-storagecluster	Paur Canacity (2)		Recent events	Pause
PersistentVolumes		Provider	Raw Capacity @	There are no recent events.		
PersistentVolumeClaims StorageClasses VolumeSnapshots VolumeSnapshotClasses		None Mode Internal Version ocs-operator.v4.8.14	Used 77.72 GiB Available 62.8 TiB	77.72 GiB Used of 62.88 TIB		
VolumeSnapshotContent Object Buckets	5	Inventory				
Object Bucket Claims		5 Nodes	Used Capacity Breakdown ®	Projects 👻		
Builds	>	19 PersistentVolumeClaims 19 PersistentVolumes	6.32 GiB used			
Monitoring	>					

🕫 Administrator	•	Yo	u are logged in as a temporary administrative user. Update the <u>cluster OAuth configuration</u> to allow others	to log in.				
Home	,	OpenShift Container Storage Overview						
Operators	>	Block and File Object						
Workloads	>	Details	States	Activity				
Networking	>	Service Name	Storage Cluster 🖉 Data Resiliency	Ongoing				
Storage	*	OpenShift Container Storage		There are no ongoing activities.				
Overview PersistentVolumes		Cluster Name ocs-storagecluster Provider None	Raw Capacity 💿	Recent events Pause There are no recent events.				
PersistentVolumeClaims StorageClasses VolumeSnapshots VolumeSnapshotClasses		Mode Internal Version ocs-operatorv4.8.14	Used 77.72 GiB Available 62.8 TiB 77.72 GiB Used of 62.88 TiB					
VolumeSnapshotContent Object Buckets	5	Inventory						
Object Bucket Claims		5 Nodes	Used Capacity Breakdown ③ Projects •					
Builds	>	19 PersistentVolumeClaims	632 GB und					
Monitoring	>	121.01000113300103						

Step 15. Assign default storage class to configured for Cloudera Private Cloud Data Services:

<pre># oc patch storageclass ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rbd -p '{"metadata": {"annotations": {"storageclass.kubernetes.io/is-default-class": "true"}}' storageclass.storage.k8s.io/ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rbd patched</pre>					
# oc get sc					
NAME		PROVISIONER	RECLAIMPOLICY		
VOLUMEBINDINGMODE	ALLOWVOLUMEEXPAN	ISION AGE			
localblock-sc		kubernetes.io/no-provisioner	Delete		
WaitForFirstConsumer	false	36d			
localdisk-sc		kubernetes.io/no-provisioner	Delete		
WaitForFirstConsumer	false	36d			
nfs		k8s-sigs.io/nfs-subdir-external-provisioner	Delete		
Immediate	true	6d			
ocs-storagecluste	er-ceph-rbd (default)	openshift-storage.rbd.csi.ceph.com	Delete		
-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------	--------		
Immediate	true	36d			
ocs-storagecluste	er-ceph-rgw	openshift-storage.ceph.rook.io/bucket	Delete		
Immediate	false	36d			
ocs-storagecluste	er-cephfs	openshift-storage.cephfs.csi.ceph.com	Delete		
Immediate	true	36d			
openshift-storage	e.noobaa.io	openshift-storage.noobaa.io/obc	Delete		
Immediate	false	36d			

Step 16. Create a test persistent volume from the Ceph storage cluster created from the operator. Create a persistent volume by using the following YAML file:

```
kind: PersistentVolumeClaim
apiVersion: v1
metadata:
   name: test-pvc
spec:
   storageclass: ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rbd
   accessModes:
        - ReadWriteOnce
   resources:
        requests:
        storage: 10Gi
```

Step 17. Create a POD and mount that persistent volume using the following YAML file:

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Pod
metadata:
 name: ceph-pv-pod
spec:
 volumes:
   - name: ceph-pv-storage
     persistentVolumeClaim:
       claimName: test-pvc
 containers:
   - name: ceph-pv-container
     image: nginx
     ports:
        - containerPort: 80
         name: "http-server"
     volumeMounts:
        - mountPath: "/mnt/ceph"
         name: ceph-pv-storage
```

Step 18. Go to the POD terminal and run the following:

touch /mnt/ceph/a.txt



Step 19. Delete the container and recreate and verify that the file created in previously deleted "ceph-pv-pod" is available in newly created persistent volume.



Install and Configure Cloudera Private Cloud

This chapter contains the following:

- <u>Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base Requirements</u>
- Enable AutoTLS
- Enable Kerberos
- Install CDP Private Cloud Data Services

Review the installation requirements and core tasks for installing CDP Private Cloud. CDP Private Cloud Data Services works on top of CDP Private Cloud Base and is the on-premises offering of CDP that brings many of the benefits of the public cloud deployments to the on-premise CDP deployments. CDP Private Cloud Data Services lets you deploy and use the Cloudera Data Warehouse (CDW), Cloudera Machine Learning (CML) and Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE).

You must install CDP Private Cloud Data Services on an existing deployment of CDP Private Cloud Base. To install CDP Private Cloud, you need an isolated hardware environment with dedicated infrastructure and networking. CDP Private Cloud Data Services uses containers on the Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform.

CDP Private Cloud Base provides the following components and services that are used by CDP Private Cloud Data Services:

- SDX Data Lake cluster for security, metadata, and governance
- HDFS or Ozone for storage
- Cloudera Runtime components such as Ranger, Atlas, and Hive Metastore (HMS). Atlas requires HBase and Kafka should be setup earlier
- CDP license is must
- All CDP Private Cloud Base services should be in good health

• Networking infrastructure that supports network traffic between storage and compute environments Before you get started with the CDP PC Data Services installation, please review the hardware and software requirements and the pre-installation checklist for <u>installing CDP PvC Data Services on OpenShift</u> or <u>Installing</u> <u>CDP PvC Data Services on Embedded Container Service (ECS).</u>

Note: This CVD focuses on installing CDP Private Cloud Data Services version 1.4.0 on OpenShift version 4.8.x. Please refer to the latest install guide for up-to-date support on software and versioning for various components of CDP Private Cloud Data Services.

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base Requirements

Configure CDP PvC Base and Cloudera Manager in preparation for the CDP Private Cloud Data Services installation as highlighted in the CDP PvC Base requirements: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation/topics/cdppvc-installation-cdp-data-center.html</u>

Enable AutoTLS

Auto-TLS is managed using the certmanager utility, which is included in the Cloudera Manager Agent software, and not the Cloudera Manager Server software. You must install the Cloudera Manager Agent software on the Cloudera Manager Server host to be able to use the utility. You can use certmanager to manage auto-TLS on a new installation. For more information, go to: <u>Configuring TLS Encryption for Cloudera Manager Using Auto-TLS</u>

Procedure 1. Enable AutoTLS

Step 1. The certmanager syntax is as follows:

/opt/cloudera/cm-agent/bin/certmanager [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

export JAVA_HOME=/usr/java/jdk-11.0.13; /opt/cloudera/cm-agent/bin/certmanager setup --configure-services INFO:root:Logging to /var/log/cloudera-scm-agent/certmanager.log

Step 2. The certificates, keystores, and password files generated by auto-TLS are stored in /var/lib/cloudera-scm-agent/agent-cert on each Cloudera Manager Agent.

```
# cd /var/lib/cloudera-scm-agent/agent-cert/
# ls -ll
total 12
-rw-r--r- 1 cloudera-scm cloudera-scm 1233 Jan 12 10:35 cm-auto-global_truststore.jks
-rw------ 1 cloudera-scm cloudera-scm 4352 Jan 12 10:35 cm-auto-host_keystore.jks
```

Step 3. Restart Cloudera Manager Server.

systemctl restart cloudera-scm-server

Enable Kerberos

Cloudera Manager provides a wizard for integrating your organization's Kerberos with your cluster to provide authentication services. Cloudera Manager clusters can be integrated with MIT Kerberos, Red Hat Identity Management (or the upstream FreeIPA), or Microsoft Active Directory. For more information, see <u>Enable</u> <u>Kerberos Authentication for CDP.</u>

Note: In our lab, we configured Active-Directory based Kerberos authentication. We presume that Active Directory is pre-configured with OU, user(s) and proper authentication is setup for Kerberos Authentication. LDAP users and bind users are expected to be in the same branch/OU.

Note: Before integrating Kerberos with your cluster, configure TLS encryption between Cloudera Manager Server and all Cloudera Manager Agent host systems in the cluster. During the Kerberos integration process, Cloudera Manager Server sends keytab files to the Cloudera Manager Agent hosts, and TLS encrypts the network communication, so these files are protected.

Note: For Active Directory setup, you must have access to AD instance for initial setup or for on-going management, or you will need help from your AD administrator.

Procedure 1. Verify Kerberos Setup

Step 1. Verify by running the following command that Kerberos is properly setup within your AD environment prior to setup KDC in Cloudera Manager or for troubleshooting purposes:

```
# kinit cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
Password for cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL:
# klist
Ticket cache: FILE:/tmp/krb5cc_0
Default principal: cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
Valid starting Expires Service principal
04/21/2022 18:30:48 04/22/2022 04:30:48 krbtgt/SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
renew until 04/28/2022 18:30:45
```

Procedure 2. Enable Kerberos

Step 1. In Cloudera manager console select setup a KDC. Click Continue.



Adding a cluster in Cloudera Manager consists of two steps.

- Add a set of hosts to form a cluster and install Cloudera Runtime and the Cloudera Manager Agent software.
- 2. Select and configure the services to run on this cluster.

Quick Links

- Installation Guide
- · Operating System Requirements
- Database Requirements
- JDK Requirements

Step 2. Select Active Directory as shown below.

CLOUDERA Manager	Getting Started Enter KDC Information	Getting Started		
		O This wizard walks you through the steps to configure Cloudera Manager for Kerberos authentication.		
	3 Manage krb5.conf	Before using the wizard, ensure that you have performed the following steps:		_
	4 Enter Account Credentials	 Read the documentation about enabling Kerberos. Set up a working KDC (Key Distribution Center) and specify the KDC Type: 		
	5 Command Details	KDC Type O MIT KDC	C)
		og kdc_type Active Directory		
		Red Hat IPA		
		h		
		3. Configure the KDC to have an account that has permissions to create other accounts. 4. Configure the KDC to have an account that has permissions to create other accounts. 5. Install OpenLdap client libraries on the Cloudera Manager Server host if you want to use Active Directory. 6. # RFEL / Cent05		
		<pre>\$ yum install openIdap-clients krb5-workstation krb5-libs # if Red Hat IPA is used as the KDC \$ yum install freeipa-client</pre>		
		# SUSE \$ zypper install openIdap2-client krb5-client # if Red Hat IPA is used as the KDC \$ unmarg install fraction planet		
		o zypper install freelpa-cilent		
		# Ubuntu § apt-get install ldap-utils krb5-user		
Parcels		# if Red Hat IPA is used as the KDC		
X Running Commands		> ahr-der tustatt Lieetba-citeur		
Support ⊘ ✓ I have completed all the above steps.				
\land admin				
7.6.5 《		Cancel	← Back Continue	e→

Step 3. As recommended above, install the following in all Cloudera Manager hosts by running the below command. Once completed, click the checkbox "I have completed all the above steps" and click Continue.

ansible all -m command -a "yum install -y openIdap-clients krb5-workstation krb5-libs"

Step 4. Enter KDC information for this Cloudera Manager. Use the following table as an example to fill up the KDC setup information:

Component	Value
Kerberos Security Realm	SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
KDC Server Host	e26-winjb.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local
KDC Admin Server Host	e26-winjb.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local
Active Directory Suffix	OU=cdp_kerberos,DC=sjc02-cdip,DC=cisco,DC=local

0	Getting Started			
	Enter KDC Information	Enter KDC Information		
2	Enter KDC information	Specify information about the KDC. The properties	below are used by Cloudera Manager to generate principals for daemons running on the cluster.	
3	Manage krb5.conf	Kerberos Encryption Types	rc4-hmac 🔹 🕯 🐨	0
		© krb_enc_types		
4	Enter Account Credentials	Kerberos Security Realm	SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL	0
5	Command Details	default_realm © security_realm	h	,
		KDC Server Host	e26-winjb.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	0
		kdc Ø\$ kdc_host	٠	,
		KDC Admin Server Host	e26-winjb.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	0
		admin_server & kdc_admin_host	٠	
		Domain Name(s)	sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	()
		📽 krb_domain	•	
		Active Directory Suffix	OU=cdp_ds_kerberos,DC=sjc02-cdip,DC=cisco,DC=local	0
		©\$ ad_kdc_domain	h	
		Active Directory Delete Accounts on Credential Regeneration		0
		Q ₅ ad_delete_on_regenerate		
		Active Directory Set Encryption Types		()
		ad_set_encryption_types		
		Active Directory Password Properties	$\label{eq:length} \fbox{\label{eq:length} length=12,minLowerCaseLetters=2,minDigits=2,minSpaces=0,minSpa$	0
		© ad_password_properties		
		Cancel	← Back Cont	inue →

Note: In this setup, we used Kerberos authentication with Active Directory (AD). Setting up AD is beyond the scope of this document.

Step 5. Check the box for Manage krb5.conf through Cloudera Manager. This will install krb5.conf file in all the hosts selected for data lake.

Getting Started	Manager Link Fragma		
 Enter KDC Information 	Manage Krb5.cont		
T	Specify the properties needed for generating the k	rb5.conf file for the cluster. You can use the Advanced Configuration Snippet to specify configuration of an advanced KDC setup	; for
3 Manage krb5.conf	example, with cross-realm authentication.		-
	krb5.conf file path	/etc/krb5.conf	0
4 Enter Account Credentials	© krb_krb5_conf_path		
5 Command Details	Manage krb5.conf through Cloudera Manager		0
	△ Requires Server Restart		
	O [®] krb_manage_krb5_conf		
	Kerberos Ticket Lifetime	1 C day(s) 🔻	0
	ticket_lifetime Q ^e krb_ticket_lifetime		
			-
	Kerberos Renewable Lifetime	7 ℃ day(s) ▼	0
	aç krb_renew_lifetime		
	DNS Lookup KDC		0
	dns_lookup_kdc		
	V _B kro_ans_bokup_kdc		
	Forwardable Tickets		0
	forwardable		
	KDC Timeout	3 n second(s)	0
	kdc_timeout		Ŭ
	Og krb_kdc_timeout		
	Advanced Configuration Snippet (Safety Valve)		0
	for [libdefaults] section of krb5.conf		
	** ***_mvenouto_parety_rere		
	Cancel	← Back Cor	itinue →

Step 6. Enter account credentials for the bind user which you have created in AD. This credential will be used to create service accounts in AD. In our lab setup, cdpbind user is created in AD for this purpose.

Setup KDC for this Cloudera Manager

	Getting Started					
0	Enter KDC Information	Enter Account Credentials Enter the credentials for the account that has permissions to create other users. Cloudera Manager will store the credentials in encrypted form and use them whenever new principals nee				
\$	Manage krb5.conf	to be generated.	adabiad	6	8 1003-0010 01900 L 0.041	
4	Enter Account Credentials	Userhame	capona	, e	30002-GDIP.CISCOLEOUAL	
5	Command Details	Password	•••••			

Step 7. Click Continue.

Setup KDC for this Cloudera Manager



Step 8. Click Finish to complete the KDC setup.

Once setting up KDC is completed, the Cloudera Manager wizard for adding a cluster will reflect the following:



Step 9. Configure Cloudera Manager with a JKS-format (not PKCS12) TLS truststore. For configuration steps, see <u>Database requirements</u>.

Step 10. Configure Cloudera Manager to include a root certificate that trusts the certificate for all Cloudera Manager server hosts expected to be used with Private Cloud. Import the necessary certificates into the

truststore configured in Configure Administration > Settings > Security > Cloudera Manager TLS/SSL Client Trust Store File.

Note: This requires a Cloudera Manager restart.

Step 11. Configure Ranger and LDAP for user authentication. Ensure that you have configured Ranger user synchronization. For configuration steps, see <u>Configure Ranger authentication for LDAP</u> and <u>Ranger usersync</u>.

Status Instances Config	uration Con	nmands Charts Library Audits Ranger A	Admin Web UI 🖸 🛛 Quick Links 👻	
Q authentication				
Filters				
✓ SCOPE		Admin Authentication Method	Ranger Admin Default Group 🏷 Undo	
Ranger (Service-Wide)	0	ranger.authentication.method		
Ranger Admin	21		● LDAP	
Ranger Tagsync	1		○ ACTIVE_DIRECTORY	
Ranger Usersync	2		O PAM	
CATEGORY				
CATEGORT			O NORE	
Main	23	Admin UNIX Auth Remote Login	Ranger Admin Default Group	
Advanced	0	ranger univoluth remote login enabled		
Logs	0	Stanger.unixauth.remote.login.enabled		
Monitoring	0			
Performance	0	Admin UNIX Auth Service Hostname	Ranger Admin Default Group	
Ports and Addresses	1	ranger.unixauth.service.hostname		
Resource Management	0	S ranger.unixauth.service.hostname	{{RANGER_USERSYNC_HOS1}}	
Security	0			
Stacks Collection	0	Admin LDAP Auth User DN Pattern	Ranger Admin Default Group 🦘	
✓ STATUS		ranger.ldap.user.dnpattern 📽 ranger.ldap.user.dnpattern	CN=cdp bind,OU=cdp_pvc_ds,DC=sjc02-cdip,DC=cisco,DC=local	
S Error	0	Admin I DAP Auth User Search Filter	Ranger Admin Default Group	
A Warning	0	ranger Idan user searchfilter		
C Edited	1	© ranger.ldap.user.searchfilter	(&(sAMAccountName={0})(objectClass=person))	
Include Overrides	0			
		Admin LDAP Auth Group Search Base	Ranger Admin Default Group 🦘	
		ranger.ldap.group.searchbase	OU=cdp_pvc_ds,DC=sjc02-cdip,DC=cisco,DC=local	
		Admin LDAP Auth Group Search Filter	Ranger Admin Default Group 🔦	
		ranger.ldap.group.searchfilter	(&(member={1})(objectCategory=group))	
		•s rangernap.group.sedicititer	(
		Admin LDAP Auth Group Role Attribute	Ranger Admin Default Group 🥎	
		ranger.ldap.group.roleattribute © ranger.ldap.group.roleattribute	uid	
		Admin LDAP Auth Base DN	Ranger Admin Default Group 🦘	
		ranger.ldap.base.dn	DC=sic02-cdip.DC=cisco.DC=local	
		🕫 ranger.ldap.base.dn		

Step 12. Configure LDAP using Cloudera Manager.



Note: Only Microsoft Active Directory (AD) and OpenLDAP are currently supported.

Step 13. For configuration steps, see Configure authentication using an LDAP-compliant identity service.

Note: Restart Cloudera Manager and other services as required.

Install CDP Private Cloud Data Services

This subject contains the following procedures:

- Install CDP Private Cloud Data Service on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform
- <u>Register Environment</u>

Procedure 1. Install CDP Private Cloud Data Service on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform

Step 1. Log into Cloudera Manager WebUI <https://FQDN_or_IP>:7183/. Click the Private Cloud in the left pane. This will open the Private Cloud installation wizard. This wizard will walk you through the steps to install CDP Private Cloud. Select Data Services tab from left side navigation menu.



Step 2. From the Getting Started page, in other Options, select click here to install CDP PvC Data Services on Red Hat OpenShift cluster.



Step 3. Select the repository that contains the installer. Select Repository field is pre-populated with Cloudera download location. If you have setup custom repository, it can also be chosen. Click Next.

Install Private	Cloud Data	Services on	Existing	Container	Cloud
-----------------	-------------------	-------------	----------	-----------	-------

1	Getting Started		
2	Configure Docker Repository	Getting Started	
		This wizard provides step-by-step guidance for installing CDP Private Cloud Data Services onto an dedicated on-premises Openshift cluster.	
3	Configure Databases	Installation of the CDP Private Cloud Data Services components (for trial purposes or for production use) requires an appropriate license key.	
4	Configure Kubernetes	Visit the CDP Private Cloud Installation II documentation for more information.	
5	Installation Progress	Internet Air Gapped	
		1 Select Repository	
6	Summary	https://archive.cloudera.com/p/cdp-pvc-ds/latest *	Custom Repository
		You are about to install CDP Private Cloud Data Services version 1.4.0-b2677 . Apply Previously Downloaded Template Before you start, verify the following prerequisites: • A Cloudera Runtime 7.1.7+ cluster with a set of required services (Hive, Ranger, Atlas, HDFS, Ozone). • Kerberos has been setup on the cluster using an MIT KDC or Active Directory. • TLS has been enabled on the cluster. • A functioning Openshift 4.7 or 4.8 Kubernetes infrastructure. • A kubeconfig, which has cluster access information and authentication information for a single user, who has the 'cluster-admin' pre-provisioned ClusterRole at • Optionally, a local docker registry connected to the Kubernetes. What's new in version 1.4.0-b2677 . • Data Warehouse • Machine Learning • Data Engineering	ssigned.
		Cancel	Back Next →

Step 4. From Configure Docker Registry step, select "Use Cloudera's default Docker Repository." Click Next.

Install Private Cloud Data Services on Existing Container Cloud

0	Getting Started	
2	Configure Docker Repository	Configure Docker Repository Cloudera uses a Docker Repository to deliver CDP Private Cloud Data Services. Learn more about how to set up custom Docker Repository fo
3	Configure Databases	O Use a custom Docker Repository (Recommended for production)
4	Configure Kubernetes	● Use Cloudera's default Docker Repository
5	Installation Progress	
6	Summary	

Step 5. Under Configure Databases page, select "Create embedded databases." Use default 200 GiB for Embedded Database Disk Space. This is the space allocated for embedded PostgreSQL. Default value is 200 GiB and it can be increased depending on environment. Click Next.

Install Private Cloud Data Services on Existing Container Cloud

C	Getting Started	
	Configure Dooker Depository	Configure Databases
Ĭ	Configure Docker Repository	CDP Private Cloud Data Services uses databases for environments and apps metadata. You can connect to existing databases or create new databases with this wizard. Learn more about database requirements in CDP Private Cloud Data Services. If you choose the "Use existing databases" option, the existing database server must be a PostgreSQL database server running
(3) Configure Databases	version 10.6 or higher.
4	Configure Kubernetes	Create embedded databases Use existing databases (Recommended for production)
5	Installation Progress	C one existing dampages (recommended for broadcrivit)
6	Summary	Embedded Database Disk Space (GiB) 0
		N** X

Note: For production environment, recommended to configure an existing database.

Install Private Cloud Data Services on Existing Container Cloud

Getting Started	
	Configure Databases
Configure Docker Repository	
	CUP invate viola data services uses databases for environmenta and apps metaoda. You can connect to existing databases or create new databases with this wizard, Lean more about database requirements in CDP private Cloud Data Services. If you choose the "Use existing databases" option, the existing database server must be a PostereSQL database server numing
3 Configure Databases	version 10.6 or higher.
4 Configure Kubernetes	O Create embedded databases
a construction	Use existing databases (Recommended for production)
5 Installation Progress	
	CA Certificate for Secure Database 0
6 Summary	Choose File ca-bundle.crt
	Database Host 💿
	ozone1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local
	Database Port 💿
	5432
	Use the same credential for all the databases below
	In order to use Data Warehouse in this release, the following user credential must have the ability to create and drop additional databases in the specified database server.
	Database Username 🔘
	postgres
	Database User Password 🛈
	•••••

Step 6. In Configure Kubernetes screen, do the following:

- a. Click Choose File to upload Kubeconfig file generated by OpenShift install. This Kubeconfig file can be obtained in Bastion server in ~/<OCP install dir>/auth folder.
- b. In Kubernetes Namespace, provide a name of CDP PC control plane. This will be reflected as a project in OpenShift.
- For Configure vault, select Embedded Vault. Vault is a secret management tool. With embedded vault, installer will create a separate project (Namespace) in RHOCP environment for secret management.
 Already existing or external vault can also be utilized; however, it is beyond the scope of the guide.
 External vault is recommended solution for production grade environment
- d. Specify storage class name "ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rbd" to provide persistent storage to CDP PC control plane containers.
- e. Click Next to install private cloud.

Curring Variants Curri	Install Private Clo	oud Data Services on Existing Container Cloud
Choose File Choose	 Cetting Started Configure Docker Repository Configure Databases Configure Kubernetes Installation Progress Summary 	Configure Kubernetes Kubernetes Environment CDP Private Cloud uses the Kubernetes platform. Please provide a Kubernetes configuration file (also known as a kubeconfig file) from your existing Kubernetes environment. Kubernetes Configuration Choose File kubeconfig Kubernetes Namespace cdip-cdp After the installation, CDP management console can be accessed from https://console-cdip-cdp.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local Additional Certificates Optional additional Certificates to be used during installation and during the runtime of CDP. Examples: Custom Ingress, Custom Kubernetes API, Miscellaneous Certificates ①
ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rbd		Choose File Configure Vault Vault is a secret management tool. You can connect to an existing customer Vault or create a new Vault with this installer. Learn more on Vault on CDP Private Cloud Data Services. Combedded vault Combedded Vault Disk Space (QiB) Combedd

Step 7. Click Next and monitor install steps.

CLOUDERA Maragar	Install Private Clos	ud Experiences on Existing Container Cloud	
	Configure Socker Repository	Installation Progress	
	T	Installing the CDP Private Cloud Management Conscie to the namespace odg-odg. Asian	
	Configure Databases		
	Configure Habernetes	✓ Sownloading the CDP Private Cloud install utility. ✓ Extracting the CDP Private Cloud install utility.	
	Bastalation Progress	C Configuring and installing the helm charts.	
	& termay	Hasting for all the polis to start or timeout; Show Lage)	
		D001/VE/VM NAMP Application Section D001/VE/VM NSADE Section Section	
C Paula		pestgres i pestgres i iTTS ex.US.ut78 ex.US.ut78 +c.pestgres +	
* summer and a		templatet pestgres 1778 en.UL.ut/8 en.UL.ut/8 -c.postgres -	
A Running Commends D		() row)	
O Sept1		Attempting to connect to postgree:	ų.
O adren		0	*))
254 《		Cancel	+ Back Next +

Step 8. Once installation is complete, click Next.

LEU CLOUDERA Maragar	Install Private Clou	ud Experiences on Existing Container Clou	bu			
	Configure Decker Repository	Installation Progress Installing the CDP Private Cloud Management Console to the namespace cdg	-10-			
	Configure Databases					
	Configure Kabernetes	 Extracting the COP Private Cloud install utility. 				
	Busisdiation Progress	Configuring and installing the halos charts.				
 Purcels Russing Commands Sopport admpt 		 How Logs New Logs New	414 242 349 349 349 349 349 349 349 349 349 349	Nemining Rum	2007/0 44275 44275 44276 4426 442	a Jack & houses
234 (8		Carcel			* 144	Next +

Step 9. Click Launch Private Cloud.

CLOUDIRA Manager	Install Private Clou	ud Experiences on Existing Container Cloud
	 Getting Stanted Configure Docker Repository Configure Databases Configure Rabemetes Configure Rabemetes Installation Progress Summary 	Summary Congratulations, you have successfully installed COP Private Cloud Management Console. Laurch COP Private Cloud
 Parols Paroly Generands Deport admin 		Click Fields to exit the wizard. You can also access links to CDP Private Clicut Experiences from Home -> Experiences. The default login is adminutadmin.
254 K		Cancel + Back Fields

Step 10. Alternatively, from Cloudera Manager > Data Services tab. Click "Open CDP Private Cloud Data Services."

CLOUDERA Manager	CDP Private Cloud Data Services						
Search	Add CDP Private Cloud Containerized Cluster ①						
뛷 Clusters	adia ada da						
興 Hosts	caip-cap-as	•					
☑ Diagnostics	sjc02-cdip.cisco.local						
😰 Audits	Open CDP Private Cloud Data Services						
🗠 Charts	Version 1.4.0-b2677	S					
ළු Replication							
🔅 Administration							
🛆 Data Services New							

Step 11. Login as LDAP user or local administrator. The default local administrator username and password is admin/admin.

Login		
cdpbind		
0 •••••		
Log in		
Login as Local Administrator		

Note: LDAP user role needs to be updated in order to create or configure workload via CDP Private Cloud management console. Please login as local administrator and edit roles.

Step 12. CDP Private Cloud Data Services with various options. Click Management Console to add environment.

CDP Private Cloud Data Services







Machine Learning



```
Data Engineering
```

Control Plane





Replication Manager (Demo)

Management Console

Step 13. Management console dashboard launches.

ELOUDERA Management Console	Dashboard		
 Dashboard △ Environments 	II System Resource	Memory	30 Minutes 🗸
😤 User Management		5 cores	15 GIR
🖨 Data Warehouse			15 616
ら ML Workspaces	0.05	cores	— 10 GiB
Resource Utilization	0.02	5 cores	- 5 GiB
문 Clusters	And	res 06:47 PM 06:52 PM 06:57 PM 07:02 PM 07:07 PM 07:12 PM 07:1 Managem clip-ocp	+ 0 GiB 7 PM
Ø Administration		View detailed resource usage breakdow	vn in 🔿 Monitoring Dashboard

Step 14. Reset default administrator password by selecting administration > Authentication > Local Admin Account.



Procedure 2. Register Environment

In CDP, a private cloud environment is an association between a data lake and multiple compute resources.

Note: You can register as many environments as you require.

An environment is a local construct that groups resources such as Machine Learning workspaces or Data Warehouse warehouses within a data center or cloud region. Each environment talks to one SDX residing in a base cluster. For private cloud environments, resources include compute clusters such as Kubernetes as well as Data Lake clusters in CDP. These resources typically reside within the same physical location to minimize network latencies between compute and storage. Compute workloads are deployed within these environments.

A workload receives access to a Kubernetes cluster for compute purposes and a Data Lake cluster for storage, metadata, and security purposes within the environment in which it is deployed. Admins can define user permissions and set resource quotes in each environment.

Step 1. In Cloudera Management Console, click Environments > Register Environment.



Step 2. Enter the Environment Name, Kubernetes Configuration file, Storage Class, Domain, Cloudera Manager URL and admin user and password.

CLOUDERA Management Console Environments	Register Environment
Dashboard	Register Environment Register an environment to share data, security, and governance (metadata) for your machine learning and data warehouse applications
옷 User Management 급 Data Warehouse 듯 ML Workspaces	Environment Name Cdip-ocp-cdp-env-test1
Resource Utilization 员 Clusters	Compute Cluster Resources
Administration	Kubernetes Configuration ③
	Storage class () ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rbd
⑦ Help	Domain ③ apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local

Step 3. Choose cluster from the drop-down list. Click Register after a successful connection.

Environments / Register E	nvironment	
面 Dashboard		•
C Environments	Data Lake	
옷 User Management	Cloudera Manager	
🛱 Data Warehouse	https://ozone1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local:7183/	
S ML Workspaces		
Resource Utilization	* Cloudera Manager Admin Username ()	
문 Clusters	Out att	
Administration	* Cloudera Manager Admin Password ()	1
	•••••	
	Choose Cluster	
	Choose Cluster	
	CDIP-CDP-Base	
⑦ Help	🗇 HDFS 💿 Atlas 🗲 Kudu 😵 Ranger 🙆 Ozone 💊 Hive Metastore	
🔕 admin@cdp.example		v
		Cancel Register



Hanagement Console	Environments / cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1						
ሰ Dashboard	a dip oop odp opy 1						
C Environments							
😤 User Management							
🖨 Data Warehouse	Data Lake Compute Cluster						
ら ML Workspaces	adim a an adm anns 1 datalaise						
Resource Utilization							
뮫 Clusters	sax ⊘ 8 7.1.7						
🔅 Administration							
	Services 🞯 HDFS 🔞 Atlas 🔏 Kudu 🔞 Ranger 🕼 Ozone 豫 Hive Metastore						
	Cloudera Manager https://ozone1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local:7183						

Step 5. Click Compute Cluster tab to view OpenShift environment details.

Hanagement Console	Environments / cdip	-ocp-cdp-env-1					
교 Dashboard 스 Environments 양 User Management	cdip-o	ocp-cdp-env-	1				Actions 🔻
🗧 Data Warehouse	Data Lake Compute Clu	ister					
5 ML Workspaces Resource Utilization Clusters () Administration	Cdip-ocp-cdp-er PLATFORM RedHat OpenShift	NV-1-compute-clu Platform version UNKNOWN	KUBERNETES VERSION v1.19.16+6175753	NODES 8	REGISTERED 04/12/2022 12:51 PM PDT	CLUSTER ID liftle-h7x5w9w7	Actions ¥

Step 6. Click User Management tab to update LDAP authenticated user and group role(s).

CLOUDERA Management Console	User Management					
û Dashboard 스 Environments 왕 User Management	Users Q. Search us	Groups ters Type All V				C Actions ▼
Data Warehouse	Туре	Name 🗢	Email 💠	Workload User Name ≑	Password Expiring	A.
ー ら ML Workspaces	*	admin@cdp.example	admin@cdp.example	admin		:
Resource Utilization		cdpbind@cdp.example	cdpbind@cdp.example	cdpbind		:
		cm-admin@cdp.example	cm-admin@cdp.example	cm-admin		Update Roles
亞 Clusters		hardipat@cdp.example	hardipat@cdp.example	hardipat		Generate Access Key
Administration		ocpbind@cdp.example	ocpbind@cdp.example	ocpbind		Delete User
					Displaying 1 - 5 of	5 < 1 > 25 / page ∨



III CLOUDERA Management Console	Administration
î Dashboard	Diagnostic Data Authentication CA Certificates Alerts Network
Environments	CA certificates configuration ensures that CDP can make trusted connections when using SSL/TLS. You can rotate and update your CA certificates from this page. Consult your security administrator to know when you might need to update the CA certificates. Learn more about updating CA certificates [2].
Data Warehouse	CA Certificate Type
S ML Workspaces	
명 Resource Utilization 문 Clusters	Docker Registry Dut
Administration	External Database Choose File
	Miscellaneous

Cloudera Machine Learning (CML)

This chapter contains the following:

- Enable GPUs for Cloudera Machine Learning
- NVIDIA GPU Operator in RedHat OpenShift Container Platform
- GPU Node Setup with Cloudera Machine Learning

<u>ML Workspaces</u>

Cloudera Machine Learning (CML) is Cloudera's cloud-native service for machine learning and Al built for CDP Private Cloud. Cloudera Machine Learning unifies self-service data science and data engineering in a single, portable service as part of an enterprise data cloud for multi-function analytics on data anywhere.

Organizations can now build and deploy machine learning and AI capabilities for business at scale, efficiently and securely. Cloudera Machine Learning on Private Cloud is built for the agility and power of cloud computing but operates inside your private and secure data center. The CML service provisions clusters, also known as ML workspaces, which run natively on Kubernetes.

Note: Please review the Cloudera Machine Learning requirements: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/machine-learning/1.4.0/private-cloud-requirements/index.html</u>

Note: NFS is a requirement for provisioning Machine Learning workspaces. Setting up NFS is beyond the scope of this document. NFS share is used for storing project files for CML workspace. Each CML workspace requires NFS share.

Note: For lab purpose and for the sake of simplicity, we installed and setup NFS server on RHEL bare metal server and exported the file system for remote access. NFS is already setup in many enterprises in some form or the other and it can also be utilized for this purpose as long as it is accessible from private cloud and RHOCP.

Note: It is recommended to use Kubernetes internal NFS. Internal NFS provides cloud like experience and NFS backed persistent volume lifecycle is managed by K8. This can be implemented with dynamic NFS provisioning within RHOCP environment. Persistent volume with NFS lets you setup a managed resource within the cluster which is accessed via the NFS.

Note: To learn more about persistent storage using NFS in RHOCP, go to: <u>https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/4.8/storage/persistent_storage/persistent-storage-nfs.html</u>

Note: For detailed NFS requirement for CML on Cloudera Private Cloud visit: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/machine-learning/1.4.0/private-cloud-requirements/topics/ml-pvc-nfs.html</u>

Note: For detailed NFS requirement for CML with RHOCP visit: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/machine-learning/1.4.0/private-cloud-requirements/topics/ml-pvc-requirements.html</u>

There are some limitations to keep in mind when you are working with Cloudera Machine Learning on Private Cloud.

The following features are not yet supported in CML Private Cloud:

- Logging is limited, and diagnostic bundles for each workspace cannot be downloaded from the workspace UI. Instead, diagnostic bundles for the entire cluster can be downloaded from the control plane.
- Monitoring on Private Cloud does not support node-level resource metrics, hence only K8s Cluster and K8s Container dashboards are available.
- ML Runtimes are not supported.
- CML does not support the NVIDIA Multi-Instance GPU (MIG) feature.

Enable GPUs for Cloudera Machine Learning

A GPU is a specialized processor that can be used to accelerate highly parallelized compute intensive workloads. NVIDIA GPU provides hardware acceleration and well-suited for AI/ML/DL workloads with boost in overall AI-lifecycle. Ideally, CPUs and GPUs should be used in tandem for data engineering and data science workloads. A typical machine learning workflow involves data preparation, model training, model scoring, and model fitting. E general-purpose CPUs for each stage of the workflow, and optionally accelerate selective application through special-purpose GPUs. For example, GPUs allow you to accelerate model fitting using frameworks such as <u>TensorFlow</u>, <u>PyTorch</u>, and <u>Keras</u>.

By enabling GPU support, data scientists can share GPU resources available on Cloudera Machine Learning workspaces. Users can request a specific number of GPU instances, up to the total number available, which are then allocated to the running session or job for the duration of the run or job completion.

Note: NVIDIA GPU edition comes with CUDA 11.1 preinstalled.

If you are using a Legacy Engine, to enable GPU usage on Cloudera Machine Learning, select GPUs when you are provisioning the workspace. <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/machine-learning/1.4.0/gpu/topics/ml-gpu-legacy-engines.html</u>

NVIDIA GPU Operator in RedHat OpenShift Container Platform

The NVIDIA GPU Operator uses the operator framework within Kubernetes to automate the management of all NVIDIA software components needed to provision GPU. These components include the NVIDIA drivers (to enable CUDA), Kubernetes device plugin for GPUs, the NVIDIA Container Toolkit, automatic node labelling using <u>GFD (GPU Feature Discovery)</u>, NVIDIA <u>DCGM (Data Center GPU Manager)</u> based monitoring and others.

Prerequisites

Procedure 1. Install the NVIDIA GPU Operator

Step 1. Verify RHOCP cluster has the OpenShift Driver toolkit installed.

```
# oc get -n openshift is/driver-toolkit
NAME IMAGE REPOSITORY TAGS
UPDATED
driver-toolkit image-registry.openshift-image-registry.svc:5000/openshift/driver-toolkit
48.84.202206281246-0,latest 7 weeks ago
```

Note: OpenShift 4.8.19, 4.8.21, 4.9.8 are known to have a broken Driver Toolkit image. Follow the guidance in <u>enabling a Cluster-wide entitlement</u> and once complete the nvidia-driver-daemonset will automatically fallback. To disable the usage of Driver Toolkit image altogether, edit the ClusterPolicy instance and set driver.use_ocp_driver_toolkit option to false.

Step 2. Node Feature Discovery (NFD) Operator is a pre-requisite for the NVIDIA GPU Operator. Install NFD operator using RHOCP web console.

Step 3. Log into RHOCP web console: https://console-openshift-console.apps.DOMAIN/dashboards

Step 4. In OperatorHub search for NFD. Select Node Feature Discovery Operator.



Step 5. Click Install.

Node Feature Discovery

4.8.0-202208020324 provided by Red Hat

Install

Latest version

4.8.0-202208020324

Capability level

Basic Install

O Seamless Upgrades

O Full Lifecycle

O Deep Insights

O Auto Pilot

Source

Red Hat

Provider

Red Hat

Repository

https://github.com /openshift/cluster-nfdoperator 🗹

Container image

registry.redhat.io/openshif t4/ose-cluster-nfd-operat or@sha256:1c9f5bbb9ede 4b1aadde8fef982ca3c631 2bd21e15a70af9681d7874 18e7a1ca

Created at

N/A

Support

Red Hat

The NFD operator creates and maintains the Node Feature Discovery (NFD) on Kubernetes. It detects hardware features available on each node in a Kubernetes cluster, and advertises those features using node labels.

Step 6. Select Update channel, Installation mode and Update approval. Click Install.

Operator Hub > Operator Installation	
Install Operator	
Install your Operator by subscribing to one of the update channels to keep the Operator up to date. The strategy determines either manual or automatic updates.	
Update channel * 🛞	Node Feature Discovery
O 4.8	provided by Red Hat
• stable	Provided APIs
Installation mode *	NFD NodeFeatureDiscovery
All namespaces on the cluster (default)	The NodeFeatureDiscovery instance is
Operator will be available in all Namespaces.	the CustomResource being watched by
O A specific namespace on the cluster	needed information to setup the
Operator will be available in a single rannespace only.	behaviour of the master and worker
Installed Namespace *	pods
openshift-operators	
Update approval * 🕐	
Automatic	
O Manual	
Install Cancel	



0	Node Feat 4.8.0-2022	t ure Discovery 08020324 provided by Red Hat	
Insta View	lled oper	ator – ready for use View installed Operators in Namespace openshif	t-operators

Step 8. Verify the Node Feature Discovery Operator is running:

<pre># oc get pods -n openshift-operators</pre>				
NAME	READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE
nfd-controller-manager-57f65794f6-qg9fp	2/2	Running	0	112s

Step 9. When the Node Feature Discovery is installed, create an instance of Node Feature Discovery using the NodeFeatureDiscovery tab.

Step 10. Click Operators > Installed Operators from the side menu.

Step 11. Find the Node Feature Discovery entry.

- Step 12. Click NodeFeatureDiscovery under the Provided APIs field.
- Step 13. Click Create NodeFeatureDiscovery.

Project: openshift-operators 🔹	
Installed Operators Operator details Node Feature Discovery 4.8.0-202208020324 provided by Red Hat	Actions 👻
Details YAML Subscription Events NodeFeatureDiscovery	
NodeFeatureDiscoveries	Create NodeFeatureDiscovery

Name	•	Search by name	
------	---	----------------	--

Step 14. Select default values and click Create.

Project: openshift-operators 🔹	
Node Feature Discoury 3 Create NodeFeatureDiscoursy	
Create NodeFeatureDiscovery Create by completing the form. Default values may be provided by the Operator authors.	
Configure via: @ Form view O YANI, view	
0 Note: Some fields may not be represented in this form view. Please select "IMML view" for full control.	O provided by Red Hat
	The NodeFeatureDiscovery instance is the CustomResource being watched by the NFD-Operator, and holds all the needed information to setup the balancies of the meeter and water each
Name *	the period of the region and market poor
nti-instance	
Labels	
app-frontend	
Workser Config * >	
ConfigMap describes centiguisation options for the NFD worker	
Custom Config >>	
ConfigMap describes can't guistican options for the NFD worker	
Instance	
Operand >	
OperandSpec describes configuration options for the openand	
Create	

Note: The values pre-populated by the OperatorHub are valid for the GPU Operator.

Step 15. Node Feature Discovery Operator proceeds to label the nodes in the cluster that have GPUs.

Project: openshift-operators 🔹					
Installed Operators > Operator details					
S Node Feature Discovery 4.8.0-202208020324 provided b	y Red Hat			Ad	ctions 👻
Details YAML Subscription	n Events NodeFeatureD	iscovery			
NodeFeatureDiscoverie	es			Create NodeFeature	Discovery
Name Search by name					
Name †	Kind 1	Status 🗍	Labels 1	Last updated	
NFD nfd-instance	NodeFeatureDiscovery	-	No labels	Aug 24, 2022, 11:07 AM	:

Step 16. Verify that the Node Feature Discovery Operator is functioning correctly.

<pre># oc get pods -n openshift-operators</pre>				
NAME	READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE
nfd-controller-manager-57f65794f6-qg9fp	2/2	Running	0	4m13s
nfd-master-4zmj2	1/1	Running	0	35s
nfd-master-6dxhn	1/1	Running	0	35s
nfd-master-86nw2	1/1	Running	0	35s
nfd-worker-8ltjh	1/1	Running	0	35s
nfd-worker-djlr5	1/1	Running	0	35s

nfd-worker-ks5pf	1/1	Running	0	35s
nfd-worker-r8f62	1/1	Running	0	35s
nfd-worker-wjtj2	1/1	Running	0	35s

Step 17. The Node Feature Discovery Operator uses vendor PCI IDs to identify hardware in a node. NVIDIA uses the PCI ID 10de. Use the OpenShift Container Platform web console or the CLI to verify that the Node Feature Discovery Operator is functioning correctly.

Step 18. In the OpenShift Container Platform web console, click Compute > Nodes > Details tab from the side menu. Select a worker node that contains GPU. Under Node labels verify that the following label is present: "feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.present=true"



Note: 0x10de is the PCI vendor ID that is assigned to NVIDIA.

Step 19. Verify the GPU device (pci-10de) is discovered on the GPU node:

# oc describe node	egrep 'Roles pci' grep -v master
Roles:	worker
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-102b.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.sriov.capable=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-1137.present=true
Roles:	worker
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-102b.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.sriov.capable=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-1137.present=true
Roles:	worker
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-102b.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-1137.present=true
Roles:	worker

	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-102b.present=true feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-1137.present=true
Roles:	worker
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-102b.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-1137.present=true
# oc describe node	egrep 'Roles pci' grep -v master grep pci-10de
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.sriov.capable=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.present=true
	feature.node.kubernetes.io/pci-10de.sriov.capable=true

Procedure 2. Install NVIDIA GPU Operator using the web console for RHOCP

Step 1. In the OpenShift Container Platform web console from the side menu, navigate to Operators > OperatorHub. Search for "NVIDIA."

📽 Administrator	-	You are logged in as a temporary a						
		Project: All Projects 🔹						
Home Overview	ř	OperatorHub						
Projects Search		Discover Operators from the Kuber provide optional add-ons and share	netes community and Red Hat partners, curated by d services to your developers. After installation, the					
API Explorer		All Items	All Items					
Events		AI/Machine Learning	Nuidia					
		Application Runtime	INVIDIA					
Operators	~	Big Data						
OperatorHub Installed Operators		Cloud Provider Database Developer Tools Development Tools	NVIDIA GPU Operator					
Workloads	>	Drivers And Plugins Integration & Delivery	Automate the management and					
Networking	>	Logging & Tracing	monitoring of wybix or os.					
		Modernization & Migration						
Storage	>	Monitoring						
		Networking						





Step 3. Select update channel, Installation mode, default operator recommended namespace and update approval. Click Install.

OperatorHub > Operator Installation	
Install Operator	
Install your Operator by subscribing to one of the update channels to keep the Operator up to date. The strategy determines either manual or automatic updates.	
Update channel * 🛞	NVIDIA GPU Operator
O beta	Provided APIs
● stable	Flowded AFIS
O v17	ClusterBolicy
O v18	Chater oncy
0 vl.90	ClusterPolicy allows you to configure
	the GPU Operator
Installation mode -	
All namespaces on the cluster (default)	
This mode is not supported by this Operator	
A specific namespace on the cluster	
Operator will be available in a single Namespace only.	
Installed Namespace *	
Operator recommended Namespace: Operator	
A Namespace already exists	
Namespace nvidia-gpu-operator already exists and will be used. Other users can already have access to this namespace.	
O Select a Namespace	
Update approval * 🛞	
Automatic	
Install	

Step 4. After successful installation of NVIDIA GPU Operator, click View Operator.



Step 5. Go to ClusterPolicy tab and select CreateClusterPolicy.

🗱 Administrator	-	You are logged in as a temporary administrative user. Update the cluster OAuth configuration to allow others to log in.
		Project: nvidia-gpu-operator 🔻
Home	~	
Overview		NVIDIA GPU Operator
Projects		19.1 provided by NVIDIA Corporation
Search		Details YAML Subscription Events ClusterPolicy
API Explorer		
Events		ClusterPolicies Create ClusterPolicy
Operators	•	Name Search by name

Step 6. Default name "gpu-cluster-policy" is assigned to ClusterPolicy creation. The default settings provided during the Create ClusterPolicy task are sufficient, but they can be customized. Click Create.

Note: We selected the provided default setting for Create ClusterPolicy.

Project: nvidia-gpu-operator 🛛 💌		
Create ClusterPolicy Create by completing the form. Default values may be provided by the Operator authors.		
Configure via:		
1 Note: Some fields may not be represented in this form view. Please select "YAML view" for full control.		ClusterPolicy provided by NVIDIA Corporation ClusterPolicy allows you to configure the GPU Operator
Name *		
gpu-cluster-policy		
Labels		
app=frontend		
Operator config * Operator config	>	
DCGM Exporter config * DCGM Exporter config	>	
Device Plugin config • Device Plugin config	>	
Driver config * Driver config	>	
Group Feature Discovery Plugin config * Group Feature Discovery Plugin config	>	
Container Toolkit config * Container Toolkit config	>	

Step 7. Verify the successful installation of the NVIDIA GPU Operator by running command below:

<pre># oc get pods,daemonset -n nvidia-gpu-operator</pre>							
NAME	READY	STATU	S R	ESTARTS	AGE		
pod/gpu-feature-discovery-hm44n	1/1	Runni	Running 0 5m27s		5m27s		
pod/gpu-feature-discovery-zzg8q	1/1	Runni	ng 0		5m27s		
pod/gpu-operator-f95d5d7d5-zqczg	1/1	Runni	ng 0		10m		
pod/nvidia-container-toolkit-daemonset-tg82z	1/1	Runni	Running 0		5m27s		
pod/nvidia-container-toolkit-daemonset-wq8np	1/1	Runni	Running 0		5m27s		
pod/nvidia-cuda-validator-271x7	0/1	Compl	Completed 0		2m28s		
pod/nvidia-cuda-validator-z2t7s	0/1	Compl	Completed 0		2m38s		
pod/nvidia-dcgm-2k6ns	1/1	Runni	Running 0		5m27s		
pod/nvidia-dcgm-6r26t	1/1	Runni	ng 0	0 5m27s			
pod/nvidia-dcgm-exporter-bfxqc	1/1	Runni	ng 0	0 5m27s			
pod/nvidia-dcgm-exporter-flggk	1/1	Runni	ng 0		5m27s	m27s	
pod/nvidia-device-plugin-daemonset-21nms	1/1	Runni	ng 0	5m27s			
pod/nvidia-device-plugin-daemonset-nw5pr	1/1	Running 0			5m27s		
pod/nvidia-device-plugin-validator-fvwhf	0/1	Completed 0			2m16s		
pod/nvidia-device-plugin-validator-jgk8k	0/1	1 Completed 0 2m22s		2m22s			
pod/nvidia-driver-daemonset-48.84.202206281246-0-wdn7f	2/2	Runni	ng 0		5m27s		
pod/nvidia-driver-daemonset-48.84.202206281246-0-wrwt9	2/2	Runni	ng 0		5m27s		
pod/nvidia-mig-manager-759rw	1/1	Runni	ng 0		87s		
pod/nvidia-node-status-exporter-721gr	1/1	Running 0 5m28s		5m28s			
pod/nvidia-node-status-exporter-scxb8		Running 0			5m28s		
pod/nvidia-operator-validator-lmtzr		Running O		5m27s			
pod/nvidia-operator-validator-sq7f8	1/1	Runni	Running O		5m27s		
NAME		DESIRED	CURREN	T READ	UP-TO-DATE		
AVAILABLE NODE SELECTOR							
AGE							
daemonset.apps/gpu-feature-discovery		2	2	2	2	2	
nvidia.com/gpu.deploy.gpu-feature-discovery=true							
5m27s							
daemonset.apps/nvidia-container-toolkit-daemonset		2	2	2	2	2	
nvidia.com/gpu.deploy.container-toolkit=true							
5m27s							

daemonset.apps/nvidia-dcgm			2	2	2	2	2
nvidia.com/gpu.depioy.dcgm=true							
daemonset apps/puidia-dcgm-export	er		2	2	2	2	2
nvidia.com/gpu.deplov.dcgm-export	er=true		2	2	2	2	2
5m27s							
daemonset.apps/nvidia-device-plug	in-daemonset		2	2	2	2	2
nvidia.com/qpu.deploy.device-plug	in=true						
5m27s							
daemonset.apps/nvidia-driver-daem	onset-48.84.2022062	81246-0	2	2	2	2	2
feature.node.kubernetes.io/system	-os release.OSTREE	VERSION=	48.84.	202206281246-			
0, nvidia.com/gpu.deploy.driver=tr	ue 5m27s						
daemonset.apps/nvidia-mig-manager			1	1	1	1	1
nvidia.com/gpu.deploy.mig-manager	=true						
5m27s							
daemonset.apps/nvidia-node-status	-exporter		2	2	2	2	2
nvidia.com/gpu.deploy.node-status	-exporter=true						
5m28s							
daemonset.apps/nvidia-operator-va	lidator		2	2	2	2	2
nvidia.com/gpu.deploy.operator-va	lidator=true						
5m27s							
# oc get pod -owide -lopenshift.d	river-toolkit=true	-n nvidi	a-gpu-	operator			
NAME		READY	STATU	S RESTARTS	AGE	IP	NODE
NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES	20(201246 0 and 75	2/2	Dunni	0	1 4 -1	10 054 7 51	
nvidia-driver-daemonset-48.84.202	206281246-0-Wdn/I	2/2	Runni	ng U	14a	10.254.7.51	
workeri.sjcuz-caip.cisco.local	<11011e> <11 206281246 0 +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	2/2	Dunni	~~ 0	112	10 254 2 205	
Norkano sisoo adin sisso loss	200201240-0-WIWL9	272	Ruinii	iig u	140	10.234.3.203	
worker0.sjc0z-cdip.cisco.iocai		one>					
# oc get nodes -o=gustom-columns=	'Node metadata name	CDIIe · et	atus c	anacity nyidi	a\ com/c	1011	
Wode		, GE 05.5C	acus.c	apacity.nviui	a (. com/ <u>c</u>	1 pu	
magter() sig(2-adip sizes logal	GEUS						
master1 sig02-cdip cisco local							
master: sign2-adip gisco logal							
master2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local							
worker0.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	4						
worker1.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local	2						
worker2.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local							
workers.sjcuz-cdip.cisco.local	<none></none>						
worker4.sjcuz-carp.cisco.iocar	<none></none>						
# og ever -it puidia-driver-daem	onsot-18 84 2022062	81246-0-	wdp7f	-n nvidia-onu	-onerato	n nwidia-emi	
Defaulting container name to nuid	la-driver-ctr	01240 0	waii/1	ii iiviuta gpu	operato		L
Use 'oc describe pod/puidia-drive	r-daemonset-48 84 2	02206281	246-0-	wdn7f -n nwid	ia-mu-c	perator! to see	allof
the containers in this pod	1 daemonsee 40.04.2	02200201	240 0	wann/i in nivia	.ta gpa c	perator to bee	, all or
Wed Sep 7 19:54:38 2022							
+				+			
NVIDIA-SMI 470.82.01 Driver	Version: 470.82.01	CUDA	Versio	n: 11.4			
+		+		+			
GPU Name Persistence-M	Bus-Id Disp	.A Vol	atile	Uncorr. ECC			
Fan Temp Perf Pwr:Usage/Cap	Memory-Usa	qe GPU	-Util	Compute M.			
	1	1		MIG M.			
======================================		===+====		========			
0 NVIDIA A100-PCI On	0000000:31:00.0 0	ff		0			
N/A 24C P0 32W / 250W	0MiB / 40536M	ib	0%	Default			
		i		Disabled			
· ++		+		+			
1 NVIDIA A100-PCI On	0000000:98:00.0 0	ff		0			
IN/A 24C P0 35W / 250W	0MiB / 40536M	ib i	0%	Default			
	. ,	i		Disabled			
· ++		+		+			
+				+			
Processes:				1			
GPU GI CI PID Tvp	e Process name			GPU Memorv			
ID ID				Usage I			
				==============			
No running processes found				i			
+				+			

Note: To enable Multi-Instance GPU (MIG) in an RHOCP cluster, follow: <u>https://docs.nvidia.com/datacenter/cloud-native/gpu-operator/openshift/mig-ocp.html</u> **Note:** GPU Operator dashboard requires RHOCP v4.10 and higher. <u>https://docs.nvidia.com/datacenter/cloud-native/gpu-operator/openshift/enable-gpu-op-dashboard.html</u>

Note: For airgapped or disconnected environment, follow: <u>https://docs.nvidia.com/datacenter/cloud-native/gpu-operator/openshift/mirror-gpu-ocp-disconnected.html</u> to install GPU Operator.

GPU Node Setup with Cloudera Machine Learning

In Kubernetes, you can taint nodes to affect how the node is scheduled. You can ensure that nodes that have a GPU are reserved exclusively for CML workloads that require a GPU.

To reserve a GPU node, assign a taint to the node.

For OpenShift deployed Cloudera Machine Learning configuration, specify the node taint "nvidia.com/gpu: true:NoSchedule" for any nodes that host GPUs and are required to be used only for GPU workloads.

ML Workspaces

Procedure 1. Provision a Workspace for CML

Step 1. In Cloudera Private Cloud Management console click Machine Learning.

CLOUDERA Data Platform

CDP Private Cloud Data Services
Data Warehouse Machine Learning Data Engineering
Control Plane

Step 2. Click Provision Workspace.

III CLOUDERA Management Console	lachine Learning Workspaces	
 Dashboard Environments Surer Management Data Warehouse ML Workspaces Resource Utilization Clusters Administration 		You Haven't Provisioned Any Workspaces Cloudera Machine Learning provides an end-to-end machine learning platform for teams. To get started, provision your first workspace. Provision Workspace

Step 3. Specify the following:

- a. Specify the Workspace Name.
- b. Select Environment from the drop-down list. This drop-down list displays the registered environment.
- c. Specify the Namespace. This is reflected as a Project in Red Hat OpenShift environment.
- d. Select Internal or External NFS Server. Internal Kubernetes embedded NFS is recommended. However, already existing NFS environment can also be utilized as long as it is reachable from ML Workspace.
- e. Select required check boxes for Production Machine Learning and Other Settings.
- f. Click Provision Workspace.

Provision Workspace			
	* Workspace Name	^	
	cdip-cml-sjc2		
	* Select Environment		
	C cdip-cdp-ds-env-1		
	Environment type: OpenShift		
	• Namespace ③		
	cdip-cml-sjc2		
	NFS Server ③		
	This selection uses an external NFS export path (or a subdirectory within it).		
	* Existing NFS ()		
	nfs://10.10.1.7:/cdip-nfs		
	Note: An administrator must run chown 8536:8536 on the NFS directory. The directory must be empty and not used by another workspace.		
	NFS Protocol version ③		
	41 V		
	3	v	
	4.1	Cancel	Provision Workspace

Note: External NFS is recommended deployment for CML. If external NFS is used, the NFS directory and assumed permissions must be those of the cdsw user. For details, https://docs.cloudera.com/machine-learning/1.4.0/private-cloud-requirements/topics/ml-pvc-external-nfs-server.html

1
Enable Gov	mance 访
Governance Pr	cipal Name 🙃
mlgov	
Enable Mo	Metrics 🗊
 Enable Mo Other Setting Enable TLS 	l Metrics 🗊

This will start installing workspace. Wait for Status to become "Ready."

After the successful provisioning of workspace, status reports as "Ready."

Machine Learning Workspaces									
Q Search Workspaces	Environment All		v	c	Provision Workspace				
Status	Workspace 0	Environment ¢	Creation Date 🌲	Cloud Provider 🗘	Actions				
Ready	cdip-cml-ws01	cdip-cdp-ds-env-1	08/25/2022 3:26 PM PDT	C OpenShift	1				
				Displaying 1 - 1	of 1 $<$ 1 $>$ 25 / page \vee				

Step 4. Click Workspace to launch the ML Workspace. Click New Project to start a new project in this ML workspace.

H CLOUDERA Machine Learning	Projects							Q Project quick find	+ C cdpbind+ III
Projects	~ View Resource Usage (Details 🥝							
>_ Sessions	Active Workloads					User Resources V	Workspace Resources		
其 Experiments	0000010		100000	1000	1001017010	CPU		0.0 vCPU	849.0available
tf [#] Models	0	0	0	0	0	Memory GPU		0.0 GB 0.0 GPU	3850.9vailable 4.0 available
🛱 Jobs						User Rese	erved User Available		
Applications									
옷 User Settings	Q Search Projects	Scope My P	rojects V Cn	eator All	×				III III New Project

Step 5. Provide Project Name, select Project Visibility and Runtime setup, then click Create Project.

New Project

Proje	ect Description
Proie	act Vieibility
 FOJE 	Private - Only added collaborators can view the project
0 1	Public - All authenticated users can view this project.
Initia	Il Setup
Bla	ank Template AMPs Local Files Git
G	it URL of Project O

These runtimes	will be added to the pr	roject:	
Sessions and other	r workloads in this Projec	t can use one of the Runti	me variants configured below.
Editor	Kernel	Edition	Version
		No Data	
Editor ①	Kernel 🗊	Edition ③	Version
lupyterl ab	Python 3.7	RAPIDS	2021 12

Step 6. Click New Session in the created project.

	cdpbind / cdip-cml-rapids	Q. Project quick find	+ 🕝 cdpbind - 🎟
← All Projects	cdip-cml-rapids	0	Fork New Session
🖽 Overview	CML deployed on CDIP with CDP PvC DS and MVidia RAPIDS		
> Sessions	Modele		Î.
E Exnationants	This project has no models yet. Create a new model.		
11* Models	Jobs		
🖆 Jobs	This project has no jobs yet. Create a new job to document your analytics pipelines.		
Applications	Files	📥 Downlo	ad + New 1 Upload
🗎 Files	Name A	Size Last Mr.	odified
옷 Collaborators	Linyteche_	- 20	days ago
Project Settings	🗆 🔤 data	- 20	tays ago
N.C. C. M.C. CONTRACTOR	🗇 🖿 data_eng	- 20	faya ago
	🗅 🖮 images	. 2d	fays ago
	🗅 🖿 raw,data	- 24	lays ago
	A.First_ModeLipynb	77.75 kiB 2.d	Jays ago 🥒 Edit
	basic_feature_engineering.py	2.77 kiB 2 d	Jays ego 🕜 Edit
	Comparing, Frameworks.lpynb	11.20 NB 2 d	Jays ago 🕜 Edit
	Convert_data.py	4.80 kiB 2.d	Jays ago 🕜 Edit
	🗋 📗 Feature,Engineer,Testing.ipynb	18.27 kiB 2 d	Jays ago 🖋 Edit
	Feature_engineering_2.py	11.37 kiB 2.d	fays ago 🕜 Edit
100	Example Complete State Complete Stat	3.13 kiB 2 d	leys ego 🖋 Edit
and the	C heature_engineering_pandas.py	3.54 kiB 2 d	laysago 🥒 Edit
1 Help	First_Exploration.jpynb	198.09 kiB 2 d	lays ago 🕜 Edit 👻
/ «	Workspace: cdip.cml/ws01 Cloud Provide: O (Operativiti)		dev (2.0.31-b62)

Step 7. To add additional Runtime/Engine; click Project Settings > Click Add Runtime.

III CLOUDERA Machine Learning	cdpbind / cml-gpu-dl / Projec	Q Project quick find	+ 🕝 cdpbind + I							
← All Projects	Project Settings									
😬 Overview	Options Runtime/Engine Advanced SSH Tunnels Delete Project									
>_ Sessions										
<u>人</u> Experiments	Default Engine: ML Runtime @	Legacy Engine (9)								
∄ [#] Models		U - 9- 7 - 9 - 0								
년 Jobs	Available Runtimes									
Applications	Sessions and other workloads in this Pro	oject can use one of the R	untime variants configured below.							
Files							Add Runtime			
R Collaborators	Editor 🗢	Kernel 🗧	Edition *	Version 🗘	Jobs / Apps / Models using Runtime					
Project Settings	JupyterLab	Python 3.8	Nvidia GPU	2021.12	0/0/0		×			
	JupyterLab	Python 3.8	RAPIDS	2021.12	0/0/0		×			
	JupyterLab	Python 3.8	Standard	2021.12	0/0/0		×			
	Workbench	Python 3.8	Nvidia GPU	2021.12	0/0/0		×			
	Workbench	Python 3,8	RAPIDS	2021.12	0/0/0		×			
	Workbench	Python 3.8	Standard	2021.12	0/0/0		×			
						Displaying 1 - 6 of	6 < 1 > 25 / page >			

Step 8. This launches the Create Session window. If the session is setup for Hadoop Authentication, you will see "Not authenticated to Hadoop" warning as shown in the figure below. If prompted, enter the details for Hadoop authentication.

	File Edit View	Navigate	Run				+ Project	Sessions -	
cml-gpu-dl <i>©</i> cdsw-build.sh cifar10.h5					Start A New Session				Ĩ
main.py README.md requirements.txt					Session Name				
					cml-gpu-dl-s1				
					Runtime				
					Editor ()	Kernel ①			
					JupyterLab	Python 3.8			
					Nvidia GPU	2021.12			
					Configure additional runtime options in Project Settings				
					Enable Spark ① Spark 3.2.0 - CDE	.15 - HOTFIX-2 V			
					Runtime Image - container.repository.cloudera.com/cdp-private cuda:2021.12.1-b17	/cloudera/cdsw/ml-runtime	-jupyterlab-pyth	on3.8-	
					Resource Profile				
					4 vCPU / 32 GiB Memory	GPU V			
						С	ancel	Start Session	

Step 9. Select method to access newly created project.

ľ	S CLOUDER Machine L	RA earning		
\Box	File Edit View	Run Kernel Tabs	Settings Help	
	+ 10	± C	🖸 Launcher	
_		0		
0	Filter files by nai	me Q	_	
-	I /		Notebook	
:=	Name 🔺	Last Modified		
.—	🖿 data	2 days ago		
	data_eng	2 days ago		
-	images	2 days ago	Python 3	
	raw_data	2 days ago		
	A_First_Mo	2 days ago		
	🔁 basic_featu	2 days ago	>_ Console	
	Comparing	2 days ago	—	
	nter: dat	2 days ago		
	Feature_En	2 days ago		
	🕏 feature_en	2 days ago		
	🔁 feature_en	2 days ago	Python 3	
	🔁 feature_en	2 days ago		
	First_Explor	2 days ago	¢ Other	
		2 days ago	S_ Other	
	Modelling.i	2 days ago		
	README.md	2 days ago	a 📃 M 🚑 🦷	
	requiremen	2 days ago		J
	🛿 testing.py	2 days ago	Terminal Text File Markdown File Python File Show Conte Help	xtual

Step 10. Click User Settings > Hadoop Authentication. Without setting up Hadoop Authentication, you will not be able to access HDFS in CML. Provide credentials for Kerberos principal as shown below. In this example, we're using the same bind user we used for setting up Kerberos in Cloudera Manager. However, a dedicated separate bind user can also be created in Active Directory. Click Authenticate for Kerberos authentication.

	CLOUDERA Machine Learning	admin / User Settings / Hadoop Authentication								
\odot	Projects	User	Settings							
>_	Sessions	Profile	Outbound SSH	Hadoop Authentication	API Keys	Remote Editing	Environment Variables			
포	Experiments					-				
ц ^н	Models	Kerbe	eros							
凸	Jobs	To auth	henticate to Kerberos, er	nter your principal and either ente	er your password	or				
	Applications	Princi	ipal							
റ്റ	User Settings	cdpl	bind@SJC02-CDIF	P.CISCO.LOCAL						
2	AMPs	Crede	entials							
≣	Runtime Catalog		Password	Key	ytab					
¢	Site Administration	Ent	er Password							
Φ	Learning Hub		Authenticate							
		Show	Kerberos configurat	ion						

Step 11. If authentication is successful, following output will be displayed.

	admin / User Settings / Hadoop Authentication								
 Projects 	User Settings								
>_ Sessions	Profile Outbound SSH Hadoop Authentication API Keys Remote Editing Environment Variables								
工 Experiments									
<mark>⊭</mark> # Models	Kerberos								
년 Jobs	Kerberos authentication								
Sections Applications									
🔗 User Settings	✓ Currently authenticated as cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CIS CO.LOCAL								
🚔 AMPs									
📰 Runtime Catalog	Sign out								
🔅 Site Administration									
🛱 Learning Hub									

Step 12. Create Resource Profile for Engines. Click Site Administration and the click Runtime/Engine tab. Create Resource Profile with different combination of CPU and memory such as 4 vCPU/8 GiB of Memory.

ECLOUDERA Machine Learning	Site Administrati	on / Runtime/Eng	jine					
Projects	Site Adminis	stration						
>_ Sessions	Overview Users		uotas Models	Puntime/Engine	Security AMPs	Sottings		
⊥ Experiments	Overview Obers	Tedina Usage Qu	IUIdS IVIOUEIS	Runnine/Engine	Security Awres	Settings		
∄ Models		[
நி Jobs	Hadoop CLI Version	Hadoop CLI - CDP 7.2.1	1 - HOTFI ∨					
	Runtime Addons							
9 Have Orthings	Status ≑	Name 🌲	ID	Component ¢	Created At	Reason		Actions
AMPs	S Available	Spark 2.4.8 - CDE 1.15 - HOTFIX-1	6	Spark	08/25/2022 3:28 PM			:
📰 Runtime Catalog	Available	Hadoop CLI - CDP 7.2.10 - HOTFIX-1	5	HadoopCLI	08/25/2022 3:28 PM			:
 Site Administration Learning Hub 	Available	Hadoop CLI - CDP 7.2.8 - HOTFIX-1	4	HadoopCLI	08/25/2022 3:28 PM			:
	Available	Hadoop CLI - CDP 7.2.14	2	HadoopCLI	08/25/2022 3:28 PM			:
	Available	Hadoop CLI - CDP 7.2.11 - HOTFIX-4	3	HadoopCLI	08/25/2022 3:28 PM			*
	Available	Spark 3.2.0 - CDE 1.15 - HOTFIX-2	1	Spark	08/25/2022 3:28 PM			:
								< 1 >
Hachine Learning	Site Administrati	on / Runtime/Eng	ine					
	Resource Profiles							
Projects	vCPU is expressed in fra	actional virtual cores and allow	s bursting by default.	Memory is expressed i	n fractional GiB and is enford	ed by memory killer. GPU indi	cates the nu	mber of GPUs that
>_ Sessions	Description	engine. Configurations larger tr	vCPU	catable CPU, memory a	Memory (GiB)	chedulable.	Actions	
工 Experiments	1 vCPU / 2 GiB Me	emory	1		2		Edit	Delete
<mark>≓</mark> # Models	2 vCPU / 4 GiB Me	emory	2		4		Edit	Delete
5 Jobs	4 vCPU / 8 GiB Me	emory	4		8		Edit	Delete
Sections	4 vCPU / 12 GiB N	lemory	4		12		Edit	Delete
Q Lines Settings	4 vCPU / 16 GiB N	lemory	4		16		Edit	Delete
	2 vCPU / 8 GiB Me	emory	2		8		Edit	Delete
🛎 AMPs	8 vCPU / 16 GiB N	lemory	8		16		Edit	Delete
📰 Runtime Catalog	8 vCPU / 32 GiB N	lemory	8		32		Edit	Delete
Site Administration	1 vCPU, 1.75 GiB r	memory	1		0 1.75	0	Add	
🛱 Learning Hub	Maximum GPUs per	Session/Job						
	1							~
	Enable CPU burst	ting						
	By default, Resource Pro	ofiles are using burstable CPU	settings to help better	resource utilization. To	o use the resource profile as	a hard limit on vCPU consump	ition, disable	CPU bursting.

Step 13. Add custom Engine Images by editing description and Repository: Tag field or Environment variables by editing Name and Value.

Herein CLOUDERA Machine Learning	Site Administration / Runtime/En	gine				
	2 vCPU / 8 GiB Memory	2	8			Edit Delete
 Projects 	8 vCPU / 16 GiB Memory	8	16			Edit Delete
>_ Sessions	8 vCPU / 32 GiB Memory	8	32			Edit Delete
工 Experiments	1 vCPU, 1.75 GiB memory	1	0 1.75		\$	Add
H [#] Models	Maximum GPUs per Session/Job					
년 Jobs	1					~
Se Applications	Enable CPU bursting					
8 User Settings	By default, Resource Profiles are using burstable CP	U settings to help better resource ut	ilization. To use the resource profile	as a hard limit on v(CPU consumption	n, disable CPU bursting.
	Engine Images					
AMIPS	Whitelist Docker images for project owners to use in	their jobs and sessions. These mu	t be public images in registries that	are accessible from	the Cloudera Ma	achine Learning hosts.
Runtime Catalog	Description	Repository:Tag		Editors	Default A	ctions
③ Site Administration	Default engine image	container.repository. /cloudera/cdsw/eng	cloudera.com/cdp-private ine:16-cml-2022.01-2		0	Edit Deprecate
🛱 Learning Hub	Default engine image	container.repository /cloudera/cdsw/eng	cloudera.com/cdp-private ine:16-cml-2022.01-2	Jupyter Notebook, Jupyter Notebook	۲	Edit Deprecate
						Add
	Environment variables Set environment variables for all users' sessions and	i jobs. Press tab or enter to add ano	ther.			
	Name	Value			A	ctions
() Help						Add
*	Workspace: cdip-cml-ws01 Cloud Provider: 😏 (Openshift)					

Step 14. Select existing project "cdip-cml-rapids," click Session to access running session or create new session.

File	Machine Learning	Tabs Settings Help	0					
	New	ه م	lel.ipynb ×	🖾 Launc	ner	×		
	New Launcher	Ctrl+Shift+L						
	Open from Path							
	New View for		No	tebook				
	New Console for Activity							
	Close Tab	Alt+W						
	Close and Shutdown	Ctrl+Shift+Q						
-	Close All Tabs		Pythor	13				
	Save	Ctrl+S						
	Save As Save All	Ctrl+Shift+S	>_ Cor	nsole				
-	Reload from Disk							
	Revert to Checkpoint							
	Rename							
	Download		Pythor	13				
	Save and Export Notebook As	•						
	Save Current Workspace As		\$_ Oth	her				
	Save Current Workspace							
	Print	Ctrl+P	Ś		\equiv	M	2	
	Log Out		Ψ_		_		F	
	Shut Down		Termin	nal	Text File	Markdown File	Python File	Show Contextual Help

[3	CLO Macl	UDE hine l	RA .earn	ing																	
<u> </u>	File	Edit	View	Run	Kernel	Tabs	Setti	ngs	Hel	р	_	_	_								_	
		+	Ð	±	C			Intitle	ed.ipy	nb			•	R A	_First	_Mod	lel.ipy	'nb		>	<	
	Fi	ter file	s by na	me		Q	8	+	ж		Ů			C	••	Mar	kdow	n ~	′	ŧ		
0		/								0.40 -												
		/								0.35 -												
≣	Nan	ne	•		Last Mod	lified				0.30 -												
		data			2 days	ago				0.25 -												
*		data_e	ng		2 days	ago				0.20 -												
		mages	, ito		2 days	ago				0.15 -												
		A First	Mo		2 days	ago				0.10 -									_			
	- <u>-</u>	hasic f	eatu		2 days	ago				0.05 -												
		Compa	arina		2 days	ago				0.00	m,	-2	U F	0.7	E S	ب ا	- uo	H	se -	E U	μ Σ.	1
	\$	conver	t dat		2 days	ago					URCE	URCE	S_PRI	ЬГОУІ	e Bik	NDER	lucati	UBLIS	3 Fal	Norki	NDER	
		Feature	- e_En		2 days	ago					π_so	Τ_so	AMT	S_EM	N_CA	E_GE	MI_A		IENT	YPE /		
	\$	feature	_en		2 days	ago					Ĕ	Ě	MT_G	DAY		00	, High	DAYS	OCUN	ME T		
	\$	feature	e_en		2 days	ago							¢		FLAC		TYPE		₫ D	INCO	Š.	
	\$	feature	_en		2 days	ago											TION		FL	AME	CIAU.	
		First_E	plor		2 days	ago											DUCA			z		
	ß	LICENS	E		2 days	ago											1E_EC					
		Modell	ing.i		2 days	ago											NAN					
	Ŵ	READ	1E.md		2 days	ago		[7	21.	ond -	. +i~	10 +	ime()									
	ß	require	emen		2 days	ago		L	-1.	print	(end	- :	start)								
	Ş	testing	.py		2 days	ago				5.492	27437	305	45044									
	• 🗖	Untitle	d.ipy		seconds	ago				From	my t	estir	ng:									
										RAPI	DS: 6	.516	42084	1217	041							
										CPU:	8.385	5368	8240	05127	,							

Step 15. The session starts and Jupyter Notebook launches as shown below. Now you're ready to write ML code in Python in the Notebook. Run the following command to make sure you have access to HDFS:

!hdfs dfs -ls /

		\								
	Diachine Lea	arning								
С	File Edit View Ru	un Kernel Tabs	Settings H	elp						
	+	± C	🖪 A_First_M	odel.ipynb	× 2	Launcher	>	< 🗵 Untitled.ipynb	٠	
	Elter Glas Income	0	8 + %	Ū 🗂 🕨	• 🔳 C	►► Code	~ ₩			
0	Filter files by name	Ч.								
	I		[1]:	!hdfs dfs -	ls /					
	Name 🔺	Last Modified		Found 7 ite	ms					
:=	🖿 data	2 days ago		drwxr-xr-x drwxr-xr-x	- hbase	hbase	0 20 0 20	22-08-01 17:34 /hbase		
	data eng	2 days ago		drwxrwxr-x	- solr	solr	0 20	22-03-03 03:39 /solr-in	fra	
*		2 days ago		drwxrwxrwt	- hdfs	supergroup	0 20	22-04-23 00:22 /tmp		
	Images	2 days ago		drwxr-xr-x	- hdfs	supergroup	0 20	22-08-01 17:39 /user		
	raw_data	2 days ago		drwxr-xr-x drwxr-xr-x	- nats - hdfs	supergroup	0 20	22-08-1/ 21:40 /warenou 22-03-03 03:39 /varn	se	
	• 🖪 A_First_Mo	2 days ago			naro	Subci Bi oub	0 20	22 05 05 05:55 / yum		
	🕏 basic_featu	2 days ago	[]]							
	Comparing	2 days ago	-							
2								← Project →_ Terminal Access	Logs 🔳 Stop	Sessions - 🔺
0	File Edit View Run Kernel Tabs	Settings Help								
-	t b t c	Terminal 1	×							
	Filter files by name	Collecting tensorboard-da	ta-server(0.7.0,>+0.6	.e						1
0	•/	Using cached tensorboar Collecting markdown>=2.6.	d_data_server-0.6.1-p 8	/3-none-manylinux2010	_x86_64.whl (4.9	MB)				
	Name * Last Modified	Collecting google-auth-oa	uthlib<0.5,>=0.4.1	(93 KB)	68)					
	app 6 days ago	Requirement already satis	fied: requests<3,>=2.	21.0 in /usr/local/li	b/python3.7/site	-packages (from tensorb	oard<2.9,>=2.8->tenso	rflow==2.8.0->-r requirements.txt (line	1)) (2.25.1)	
*	cml 6 days ago	Using cached tensorboard-pi	d_plugin_wit-1.8.1-py	3-none-any.whl (781 k	B)					
	faiss 6 days ago	Using cached google_aut	>=1.6.3 h-2.11.0-py2.py3-none	-any.whl (167 kB)						
	lib 6 days ago	Collecting cachetools<6.0 Using cached cachetools	,>=2.0.0 -5.2.0-py3-none-any.w	hl (9.3 kB)						
	notebooks 6 days ago	Collecting rsa<5,>=3.1.4 Using cached rsa-4.9-pv	3-none-anv.wh1 (34 kB	5						
	tests 6 days ago	Collecting pyasn1-modules	>=0.2.1	ne-any uhl (155 68)						
	L'I LICENSE.txt 6 days ago	Collecting requests-oauth	lib>=0.7.0							
	READMEIND 6 days ago Address ago	Collecting importlib-meta	data	-none-any.wn1 (23 KB)						
	Untitled.jpy 4 minutes ago	Requirement already satis	metadata-4.12.0-py3-n fied: zipp>=0.5 in /u	<pre>sne-any.wh1 (21 kB) sr/local/lib/python3.</pre>	7/site-packages	(from importlib-metadat	a->click>=7.1.2->flas	k==2.0.3->-r requirements.txt (line 5))	(3.4.0)	
		Collecting pyasn1<0.5.0,> Using cached pyasn1-0.4	#8.4.6 .8-py2.py3-none-any.w	bl (77 kB)						
		Requirement already satis	fied: chardet<5,>=3.0 fied: certifi>=2017.4	.2 in /usr/local/lib/	python3.7/site-p	ackages (from requests	(3,>=2.21.0->tensorboa	rd<2.9,>=2.8->tensorflow==2.8.0->-r requ	irements.txt (lin wirements.txt (li	ne 1)) (4.0.0)
		Requirement already satis	fied: urllib3<1.27,>=	1.21.1 in /usr/local/	lib/python3.7/si	te-packages (from reque	sts<3,>=2.21.0->tenso	rboard<2.9,>=2.8->tensorflow==2.8.0->-r	requirements.txt	(line 1)) (1.26.6)
		Collecting oauthlib>=3.0.	0	/usi/10ca1/110/pytho	ns.//sice-packag	es (mon requests(3,742		5,742.8-7Censor+10W##2.8.8-7+F requirement	its.txt (line 1))	(2.10)
		Building wheels for colle	cted packages: termco	(151 KB) lor						
		Building wheel for term Created wheel for term	color (setup.py) olor: filename=termco	Jone lor-1.1.0-py3-none-an	y.whl size=4830	sha256=00890334ee82549d	171b0761e556a196703ef9	c87f7a360f98f5b251d31b95a24		
		Stored in directory: /h Successfully built termco	ome/cdsw/.cache/pip/w lor	neels/3f/e3/ec/8a8336	ff196023622fbcb3	6de0c5a5c218cbb24111d1d	54c7f2			
		Installing collected pack	ages: pyasn1, rsa, py lown, Jinja2. itsdanae	asn1-modules, oauthli	b, cachetools, r auth-oauthlib	equests-cauthlib, Marku lick, absl-pv. wrapt. t	pSafe, importlib-meta	data, google-auth, Werkzeug, tensorboard termcolor, tensorflow-io-gcs-filesystem.	-plugin-wit, tens tensorboard, on	sorboard-data-serve t-einsum, libclang.
		keras-preprocessing, ker	as, h5py, google-past	a, gast, flatbuffers,	flask, astunper absl-py-1.2.0	se, tensorflow, flask-c	cors, faiss-cpu	faiss-cou-1.7.2 flack-2.0.3 flack-contra	3.0.10 flatbuffer	rs-2.0.7 gast-0.5.3
	constrainty annuality annuality and annuality and an annual and annual a									
		.8.1 tensorflow-2.8.0 ten	sorflow-io-gcs-filesy	stem-0.26.0 termcolor	-1.1.0 tf-estimation	tor-nightly-2.8.0.dev20	21122109 wrapt-1.14.1	.9 tensorudaro+2.8.0 tensorocard+data+se	Wei +0.5.1 Tensor	row.r.bingiu.wic.j
		casw@q2g1ugjtgtpgnbs5:~\$	U							-

Step 16. Sessions tab shows details on the sessions running.

ECLOUDERA Machine Learning	cdpbind / cdip	-cml-rapids / Sessions	Q Project quick find	+ C cdpbind - III			
← All Projects	Creator	✓ Show Runni	ng Only			Stop Selected Dele	ete Selected (New Session
므 Overview	Status ‡	Session 0	Kernel 0	Creator 0	Created At 🗘	Duration	
>_ Sessions	Running	cdip-cml-test1	(Python 3.7 JupyterLab RAPIDS)	cdpbind	08/31/2022 3:58 PM	Running since 9m 13s	🖌 Edit 💿 Stop 📋 Delete
上 Experiments 규 ^과 Models	Success	cdip-cml-rapids01	(Python 3.7 JupyterLab RAPIDS)	cdpbind	08/30/2022 11:09 AM	7m 2s	1 Delete
E Jobs	Success	cdip-cml-rapids01	(Python 3.7 JupyterLab RAPIDS)	cdpbind	08/30/2022 9:08 AM	6m 1s	🗊 Delete
Applications						Displ	aying 1 - 3 < 1 > 25 / page >

Step 17. To test GPU setup with CML run following commands from workbench session.

```
! /usr/bin/nvidia-smi
!pip3 install torch==1.4.0
!pip3 install tensorflow-gpu==2.1.0
```



Step 18. Select the AMPs tab to deploy ML prototypes available in CML.



Step 19. Configure and launch project.

	Configure Project		Q Project quick find	+ 🔥 admin - III
 Projects Sessions Experiments Jobs Applications User Settings AMPs Runtime Catalog Site Administration Learning Hub 		Configure Project: Canceled Flight Prediction - admin AMP Name: Cancelled Flight Prediction (v1) Predicting flight cancellations Runtime Engine Runtime Editor O Kernel O Workbench Python 3.7 Ethion O Version Workbench Python 3.7 Ethion O Version Workbench Spark 3.1.1 - CDP 7.2.11 - CDE 1.13 - H0 v Runtime image - container.repository.cloudera.com/cdp.private/cloudera/cdsw/ml-runtime-workbench-python3.7-standard.2021.1.1.b1/2 The runtime recommended for this AMP is not present. Here is the runtime spec provided by the AMP's author 2, editor: Workbench, kernet: Python 3.6, edition: Standard, addons: No Runtime Addon is required for this AMP. Setup Steps	2.1-	
(*) Help		Execute AMP setup steps	Cancel	Launch Project

Step 20. Monitor project activity status.

	Projects		Q
(?) Projects	> View Resource Usage Details 🛛 📀		
>_ Sessions	Q Search Projects Scope My Project	ts V Creator All V	
工 Experiments			
ut Models	Canceled Flight Predicti ● ●	Deep Learning for Imag 0 ○	Cdip-ml-project1 0 0
ট Jobs			
Applications	Created by Last worked on admin 2 minutes ago	Created by Last worked on admin 10 minutes ago	Created by Last worked on admin 22 minutes ago
🗙 User Settings			
🚔 AMPs			

Step 21. Once completed successfully, click on Overview page to check the status of the jobs ran.

E 🚰 Barrer Jarrig	odphind - Deep Learning for Anomaly Detection - odphind			$Q_{i} = (1 + 1) (1 + 1)$	•	O shifted
i- Althquin	Deep Learning for Anomaly Detection - cdpbind	nametry.			a fue	Needing
E Contriew						
	And an and a second sec					
5 Experiments	Prepart averton successore Theorem Prope					
F Martin	Shap 5.of \$ Dealer an application to serve the America's Detection UK. How details Ope	-			menglative 1/16/1002	ASEDM
Sector Contractor	and a second					
Automa	Modela					
	This project has no models (re. Court a new model).					
	John					Centr +
Contraction of the	Norie 1	Rate / Fallance	Durative	Dates	Laborat Barry	Adams
The second second	Tian Model	1/0	0128	heres.	2 minutes add	-
	Initial dependencies	1/0		(Acres)	2 emolies ago	-
	Files				A Develor + N	ev & total
	C Nete -			Tee	Card Modified	
	0				2 minutes ago	
					2 minutes age	
	O to an				a retrain age	
	10 m				A	

Step 22. Select the train.py from the project folder and run the python script as shown below:

	The Sale View Teacogete Flaw (181) Teach Dy	€ Frijel s, fermalkoms & Dar 1 instagt # Day Sealers * #
 Annu server band of a server server band of a server server band of a server ser	<pre>mdlisr.commer = im .compth.accommip.commer(ind.text) prior(indisr.commer() prior(indisr.commer() mdlisr.commer() mdlisr.comme</pre>	Winnerstynesien Winnerstynesien Printerstynesien Winnerstynes
	Los 1, Colore 1 & 171 Line Ayber Spring 2	

Step 23. Monitor resource utilization from Cloudera Machine Learning console > View Resource Usage Details.

UDERA hine Learning	Proj	ects							Q Project quick f	ind +	C cdpbind ▾ Ⅲ
	~ Viev	w Resource L	Isage Details 🛛 🌏								
	Active	Workloads					User Resou	urces Wor	rkspace Resource	S	
	se 2	SSIONS	experiments 0	MODELS	JOBS 0	APPLICATIONS 0	CPU Memory GPU	User Reserve	d User Availab	16.0 vCF 64.0 GIB 2.0 GPU	0 833.0available 3791. 3 vailable J 2.0 available
gs	Q Se	Project	S	Sessions 1	rojects ∨ Experiments ^d	Creator All	Jobs 🚖 Apr	olications 1	Created by 🚖	Last Updated	New Project
italog istration ub		Deep Lear Analysis - Build a ser application learning m	ning for Image cdpbind mantic search n with deep lodels.	1	0	0	0 (0	edpbind	39 minutes ago	New Session
	•	Cdip-cml-r CML deplo with CDP I NVidia RA	apids oved on CDIP PVC DS and PIDS	1	0	0	0 0	D	cdpbind	an hour ago	New Session
«	Work	cspace: cdip d Provider:	cml-ws01 C (Openshift)								dev (2.0.31-b62)

A sample test showing GPU consumption via terminal access in a session running through a project created in CML deployed workspace is shown below reporting single NVIDIA T4 and NVIDIA A100 GPU allocated to each project respectively.

Sat Sep 17 00:46:30 2022				♦ Project > Terminal Access	🍠 Clear 🕴 Interrupt 🔳 Stop Sessions •
NVIDIA-SMI 470.82.01 Driver Version: 4	70.82.01 CUDA Version: 11.4		gputest-session1 @ R	going	
GPU Name Persistence-M Bus-Id Fan Temp Perf Pwr:Usage/Cap M	Disp.A Volatile Uncorr. E lemory-Usage GPU-Util Compute MIG	+ cc M.	By cdpbind - Session - 4 vCPU / 1 Session Logs	6 GiB Memory – 1 GPU – a few seconds ago	🖌 Collapse 😫 Share 🛓 Expor
0 Tesla T4 On 00000000 N/A 38C P0 69W / 70W 13204Mi8	31:00.0 Off 2 / 15109MiB 100% Defau N	0 1t /A	<pre>> if torch.cuda.is_available</pre>	(): "cud#")	
	😂 Cloudera Data Science Workbench Terminal — N	lozilla Firefox	– 🗆 X	tu")	
	Sat Sep 17 00:46:29 2022 NVIDIA-SMI 470.82.01 Driver	Version: 470.82.01	CUDA Version: 11.4		
	NVIDIA-SMI 470.82.01 Driver GPU Name Persistence-M Fan Temp Perf Pwr:Usage/Cap	Version: 470.82.01 Bus-Id Disp.A Memory-Usage	CUDA Version: 11.4 Volatile Uncorr. ECC GPU-Util Compute M.		
			MIG M.		
30 mr_ypd = mr.toto 31 = Wait for data 33 = torch.cuda.synch	0 NVIDIA A100-PCI On N/A 39C P0 277W / 300W	00000000:98:00.0 Off 12755MiB / 80994MiB	0 100% Default Disabled		
34 35 del(m1) 36 del(m2)	•		++		
17 18 begin = time.tim 39 _ = torch.matmul 46 torch.cuda.synch 41 delta = time.tim	Processes: GPU GI CI PID Typ ID ID	e Process name	GPU Memory Usage	ements: ", size, "Time: ", delta, "\ 2768 Time: 10.691118955612183	\n")
42 print("GPU: ", "					

Cloudera Data Warehouse (CDW)

This chapter contains the following:

- <u>Configure Local Volume for CDW</u>
- <u>Create Database Catalog</u>

Cloudera Data Warehouse is a CDP Private Cloud service for self-service creation of independent data warehouses and data marts that auto-scale up and down to meet your varying workload demands. The Data Warehouse service provides isolated compute instances for each data warehouse/mart, automatic optimization, and enables you to save costs while meeting SLAs.

Cloudera Data Platform (CDP), Data Warehouse has a consistent framework that secures and provides governance for all of your data and metadata on private clouds or hybrid clouds.

CDW has local storage requirements as listed in <u>Table 5</u>.

Procedure 1. Configure Local Volume for CDW

Step 1. Login to RHOCP worker node, capture the device ID

Step 2. Obtain the device id of Nvme1n1 of all the worker nodes and complete the following table. Add more Nvme disk based on your storage requirements for CDW.

Node	Device	DeviceId
Worker0	Nvme2n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDA7
Worker1	Nvme2n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDF2
Worker2	Nvme2n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDC6
Worker3	Nvme2n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDDA
Worker4	Nvme2n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM000011971
Worker0	Nvme3n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000E095
Worker1	Nvme3n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDBA
Worker2	Nvme3n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDED
Worker3	Nvme2n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CD88
Worker4	Nvme2n1	nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDDF

Table 9. Device IDs for the locally installed NVMe to be added in local volume configuration

Step 3. Login to OpenShift Web Console.

Step 4. Click Operators>Operator Hub in the left pane of the OpenShift Web Console.

Step 5. In Installed Operators click Local Storage.

Step 6. Click Create Local Volume.

Project: openshift-local-storage 🔹					
Installed Operators > Operator Details Local Storage 4.6.0-202203011845 provided by Re	td Hat				Actions 👻
Details YAML Subscription	Events All Instances	Local Volume Local Volume	e Set Local Volume Discovery		
Local Volumes				I	Create Local Volume
Name Search by name	1				
Name †	Kind 1	Status 💲	Labels 💲	Last Updated	
🕔 local-block	LocalVolume	Condition: Available	app=ocs-storagecluster	Mar 23, 10:32 pm	:

Step 7. Click YAML View and apply the following YAML file:

apiVersion: local.storage.openshift.io/v1	
kind: LocalVolume	
metadata:	
name: local-disks	
namespace: openshift-local-storage	
labels:	
app: ocs-storagecluster	
spec:	
nodeSelector:	
nodeSelectorTerms:	
- matchExpressions:	
 key: cluster.ocs.openshift.io/openshift-storage 	
operator: In	
values:	
_ ""	
storageClassDevices:	
- storageClassName: local-sc	
volumeMode: Filesystem	
fsType: xfs	
devicePaths:	
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDDC	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDBC	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD88	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDA7	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDC6	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM000011971	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDBA	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD96	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00001196E	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CD93	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDDF	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDF2	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000CDDA	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680 SDM00000E095	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CDED	# < modify this line
- /dev/disk/by-id/nvme-UCSC-NVMEHW-H7680_SDM00000CD72	# < modify this line



Project: openshift-local-storage ·

Local Storage > Create Local Volume

Create Local Volume

Create by manually entering WMI, or JSON definitions, or by drapping and dropping a file into the editor.

Configure vie: O Form View @ NAML View



This creates PVs and storage class. Verify the storage class for local-sc as specified in YAML file as shown below.

torage Classes			Create Storage Class
Name Search by name			
Name 1	Provisioner 1	Reclaim Policy	
SS localblock	kubernetes.io/no-provisioner	Delete	I
SS local-sc	kubernetes.io/no-provisioner	Delete	1
SD nfs	nfs-test	Delete	1
SC ocs-storagecluster-cephfs	openshift-storage.cephfs.csi.ceph.com	Delete	I
SO ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rbd - Default	openshift-storage.rbd.csi.ceph.com	Delete	1
SO ocs-storagecluster-ceph-rgw	openshift-storage.ceph.rook.io/bucket	Delete	1
SC openshift-storage.noobaa.io	openshift-storage.noobaa.io/obc	Delete	I

Procedure 2. Create Database Catalog

Step 1. In Cloudera Private Cloud Management console click Data Warehouse.

CLOUDERA Data Platform







- Step 3. Enter required field values.
- **Step 4.** Specify Storage Class Name from Local Storage Operator.
- Step 5. Enter Delegation username and password.
- Step 6. Enable Low Resource Mode.

Step 7. Click ACTIVATE.

Activation Settings									
Do you want to ac	tivate the environment "cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1"?								
Storage Class Name	from Local Storage Operator *								
local-sc									
Security Context Cor	nstraint Name (optional)								
Enter Security	Context Constraint Name								
Delegation Usernam	e* Delegation Password*								
cm-admin	This user is used between Hue - Impala to create a session, as Hue should not pass the user credentials, instead Hue authenticates with the delegation user, then this user will impersonate the logged in user. This means that the Delegation User and Password should be able to authenticate through LDAP.								
Enable Low	Resource Mode								
			CANCEL	ACTIVATE					

This actives the environment and the database catalog is created.

III CLOUDERA Data Warehouse	Overview						
	Kenvironments 1		÷ Q	« Database	Catalogs 3	¢ C	+ +
 Overview 	cdip-ocp	-cdp-env-1	0	tes	st-cdip-cdw		:
Database Catalogs	env-5js4r8 Running			Loading	house-1650673324-429c dip-ocp-cdp-env-1		
፹ Virtual Warehouses	DATABASE CATALOGS	VIRTUAL WAREHOUSES		TOTAL CORES	TOTAL MEMORY	VIRTUAL WAREHOUSE	S
				Running As c	st-CDW house-1650673207-c8lq dip-ocp-cdp-env-1	C	1
				TOTAL CORES	TOTAL MEMORY 17 GB	VIRTUAL WAREHOUSE	S
				LEE CCC Starting & CCCC	p-ocp-cdp-env house-1650673125-767w dip-ocp-cdp-env-1		I
				TOTAL CORES	TOTAL MEMORY 17 GB	VIRTUAL WAREHOUSE	S

Step 8. Create Virtual Warehouse. Provide warehouse name and select Database Catalog created earlier from the drop-down list. Select Virtual Warehouse Size. Click CREATE.

Note: We selected XSMALL for simplicity.

III CLOUDERA Data Warehouse	Overview										
	« Environments 1		÷ Q	« Database Ca	atalogs 3	٠	Q 4	Virtua	al Warehouses 0	+	Q +
Overview Database Catalogs	Cdip-ocp	-cdp-env-1	0	e test- Naming watch	-cdip-cdw ouse-1650673324-425c p-ccp-cdp-env-1		• 1	Ne	w Virtual Warehouse		x
蚶. Virtual Warehouses	DATABASE DATALOGS 3	VIRTUAL WAREHOUSES 0		TOTAL CORES 7	101AL MEMORY 17 CB	VIRTUAL WAREHOU 0	JSES	Тур	e* HIVE IMPALA		
				Himme Action	ouse-1680673287-c8iq p.ocp.odp.env.1		0 :	Dat	abase Catalog * Text-CDW e *		*
				Color Case a Color Weight Sector Weight 7 17 60 0 cdip-ocp-cdp-env warchouse-165073125-767w			1	3 Aut	xsmall - 2 Executors Disable AutoSuspend eSuspend Timeout (in seconds): 300		~
				TOTAL CORES	10 (AL MEMORY 17 CB	VIETUAL WAREHOU 0	JSES	0 Exe	1500 2000 3000 4000 5000 exito exutors: Min-2, Max-40		7000
Ф нер								wai	20 700 150 200 280 300 RTIme Sconds: 60 100 200 380 460 505 680 760 805 CREATE	900	100

Virtual Warehouses will be created and displayed as shown below:

III CLOUDERA Data Warehouse	Overview													
	« Environments 1		÷ Q	« Database Ca	atalogs 3	•	۹ +	Virtual Wareho	uses 2				* Q	+
 Overview Database Catalogs 	cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1 env-5js4riti		0	Image: second			0 1	test-cdip-cdw-1 Impata-1050673063-br2n Stati-cdip-cdw					eh HUE	
Virtual Warehouses	DATABASE CATALOGS 3	VIRTUAL WAREHOUSES		TOTAL CORES 7	TOTAL MEMORY 17 GB	VIRTUAL WAREHOUS	SES	EXECUTORS	TOTAL CORES	TOTAL MEMO)RY	TYPE		-
				Running Test-CDW warehouse-1650673207-c8liq a cdp-ocp-cdp-env-1			01	2 6 122 00 MIRVA 1 test-cdw-warehous compute 1600072482-8507						1
				TOTAL CORES 7	TOTAL MEMORY 17 C8	VIRTUAL WAREHOUS	SES	Surring @ Tes		Ē		-		
				cdip-ocp-cdp-env			1	EXECUTORS 2	TOTAL CORES 12	TOTAL MEMORY 148 OB	TYPE HIVE	LITE CON	#PACTOR	
				TOTAL CORES 7	TOTAL MEMORY 17 G0	VIRTUAL WAREHOUS 0	SES							

OpenShift console showing warehouse projects created.

E Red Hat OpenShift Container Pla	tform							• •	0	kube:admin 👻
Administration	- Î		You are	logged in as a tempora	ry administrative user. Update the <u>c</u>	luster OAuth configuration	to allow others to log in.			
Se Administrator	· 1									
Home	~	Projects								Create Project
Overview		Name • ware								
Projects		Name ware X Clear :	dl filters							
Search										
Explore		Name †	Display Name	Status 🔱	Requester 1	Memory I	CPU I	Cre	ated 🛛	
Events		(PR) warehouse- 1650673125-767w	No display name	Active	No requester	968.5 MiB	0.017 cores	G 1	0 minutes :	igo I
Operators	•	R warehouse- 1650673207-c8lq	No display name	Active	No requester	7,471.7 MiB	0.069 cores	0) minutes a	go I
Workloads	~	(RR) warehouse- 1650673324-429c	No display name	Active	No requester	6,842.3 MiB	0.175 cores	07	⁷ minutes a	go i
Pods										

III CLOUDERA Data Warehouse	Overview												
	« Environments 1		÷ Q	« Database	e Catalogs 3		۹ +	Virtual Ware	ehouses 2			÷ (2 +
(?) Overview	cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1		0	test-cdip-cdw warehouse-1650673324-429c @ odip-ocp-odp-em-1		0 1		eff te	test-cdip-cdw-1			HOE 1	
Virtual Warehouses								Hunning (Contraction)				Delete	
	DATABASE CATALOGS	VIRTUAL WAREHOUSES		TOTAL CORES TOTAL MEMORY		VIRTUAL WAREHOUSES						Clone	
				7	17 G8	1		EXECUTORS	TOTAL CORES	30	NEC	Copy JDBC URL	0
				Running Test-CDW warnhouse-1650673207-cBig			0 1	2 6		12	22	Copy Impala shell command Download JDBC/ODBC Driver	0
								d te	test-cdw-warehous			Open Hue 🕼	
				TOTAL CORE	S TOTAL MEMORY 17 GB	VIRTUAL WAREHOU	ISES	Saring @	ð Test-CDW		I,	Collect Diagnostic Bundle	_

A new tab opens in the Web Browser with Hue interface.

$\leftarrow \ \rightarrow$	C	🔿 🔓 https://hue-test-cdip-cdw-1.apps.sjc0	jc02-cdip. cisco.loca l/hue/editor/?type=impala							
(\mathbf{H})		Q Search saved documents								
		ک 🖉	Add a name Add a description							
,	Sources									
	🗮 Impala		1 Example: SELECT * FROM tablename, or press CTRL + space							
ß										
~										
			Query History Saved Queries							
			You don't have any saved queries.							

Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE)

This chapter contains the following:

- <u>Cloudera Data Engineering Prerequisites on CDP Private Cloud</u>
- Enable Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE)
- <u>Create Cloudera Data Engineering Virtual Clusters</u>
- Submit Jobs to a CDE Virtual Cluster

Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE) is a cloud-native service purpose-built for enterprise data engineering team to submit Spark jobs to an auto-scaling virtual cluster. <u>Cloudera Data Engineering service</u> allows to create, manage, and schedule Apache Spark jobs without the overhead of creating and maintaining virtual Spark clusters with a range of CPU and memory resources, and the virtual cluster scales up and down as needed to run various Spark workloads.

Cloudera Data Engineering with all-inclusive data engineering toolset that enables orchestration automation with Apache Airflow, advanced pipeline monitoring, visual troubleshooting, and comprehensive management tools to streamline ETL processes across enterprise analytics teams.

Procedure 1. Cloudera Data Engineering Prerequisites on CDP Private Cloud

Note: Before deploying CDE, make sure you have reviewed and complied with the requirements in the installation guide for your environment: https://docs.cloudera.com/data-engineering/1.4.0/prereqs/topics/cde-private-cloud-prereqs.html

Step 1. The CDP Private Cloud Base cluster must have the Apache Ozone service enabled.

Step 2. For CDE Private Cloud running on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform (RHOCP), you must configure a route admission policy. Configure the OpenShift cluster for running applications in multiple namespaces with the same domain name. Run the following command:

export KUBECONFIG=</path/to/ocp-kubeconfig>

oc -n openshift-ingress-operator patch ingresscontroller/default --patch

'{"spec":{"routeAdmission":{"namespaceOwnership":"InterNamespaceAllowed"}}}' --type=merge

Procedure 2. Enable Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE)

Step 1. In Cloudera Private Cloud Management console, click on Data Engineering.

CLOUDERA Data Platform

CDP Private Cloud Data Services	
Data Warehouse Data Engineering	
Control Plane	
Replication Manager Management Console (Demo)	



III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview	
⑦ Overview	Welcome, ! Get started by enabling Cloudera Data Engineering Service Enabling CDE Service will create a KBs cluster. Once the CDE Service is enabled, you can create your first Data Engineering Cluster Enable CDE Service	

Step 3. Enter Name for the CDE service, from the drop-down list select environment to enable CDE service. Click Enable.

ELOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview / Enable CDE Service	
⑦ Overview	Name * cdip-cdp-cde Environment * cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1	 Summary Service Name cdip-cdp-cde Environment cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1

The CDP Private Cloud starts initializing CDE service.



The new namespace "dex-base-xxxxx" gets created in RHOCP.

Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform							≡ ≜ ⊙	? kube:adm	nin 🔻
📽 Administrator 👻	Project: dex-base-xh7t5mmg	You are logged in as	a temporary admi	nistrative user. Upda	ate the <u>cluster OAuth configuration</u> 1	to allow others to log i	in.		
Home >	Pods							Create P	Pod
Operators >	▼ Filter • Name •	Search by name	/						
Workloads Y	Name 1	Status I	Ready 1	Restarts 🕴	Owner I	Memory I	CPU I	Created 4	
Pods	Cdp-cde-embedded-db-0	C Running	1/1	0	SS cdp-cde-embedded-db	527.6 MiB	-	2 minutes ago	:
Deployment Configs	e dex-base-configs-manager- 868b4fb854-wr6jr	C Running	2/2	0	dex-base-configs- manager-868b4fb854	353.0 MiB	0.000 cores	2 minutes ago	1
Stateful Sets Secrets	e dex-base-dex-downloads- 6848665b8c-pbm8c	C Running	1/1	0	(ES) dex-base-dex-downloads- 6848665b8c	117.9 MiB	0.000 cores	2 minutes ago	:
Config Maps	e dex-base-grafana- 7d7f94f987-nkrjw	C Running	1/1	0	6 dex-base-grafana- 7d7f94f987	52.5 MiB	0.003 cores	2 minutes ago	ł
Cron Jobs	e dex-base- knox-749488dcf6-88ptq	C Running	1/I	0	(ES) dex-base- knox-749488dcf6	464.4 MiB	0.007 cores	2 minutes ago	:
Daemon Sets	e dex-base-management- api-5d57978668-69zsk	C Running	M	0	RS dex-base-management- api-5d57978668	283.6 MiB	0.000 cores	2 minutes ago	:
Replica Sets Replication Controllers	ex-base-xh7t5mmg- controller-7b64f8688f- xzkmc	C Running	1/1	0	dex-base-xh7t5mmg- controller-7b64f8688f	341.1 MiB	0.003 cores	2 minutes ago	:
Horizontal Pod Autoscalers	fluentd-forwarder- 5c5764cf5f-xmmzs	2 Running	1/1	0	fluentd-forwarder- 5c5764cf5f	110.9 MiB	0.001 cores	2 minutes ago	:

Step 4. When initialization completes, CDE service reports as Enabled. Click the Service Details icon to get more service details.



Step 5. Review enabled CDE service details.

ELOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview / cdip-cdp-cde	
(?) Overview	Enabled cdip-cdp-cde VERSION CLUSTER ID CREATED BY 1.15.1-b36 cluster-xh7t5mmg GRAFANA CHARTS C Configuration Logs	ENVIRONMENT cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1
	Environment Cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1	

Procedure 3. Create Cloudera Data Engineering Virtual Clusters

Note: In Cloudera Data Engineering (CDE), a virtual cluster is an individual auto-scaling cluster with defined CPU and memory ranges.

Step 1. In Cloudera Private Cloud management console for Data Engineering console, Overview page shows enabled CDE service(s). Select CDE Service. Click Create DE Cluster.

III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview				
 Overview 	🛆 CDE Se	rvices 1	Q ()	뮫 Virtual Clusters 0 📼	٠
	enabled	cdip-cdp-cde C cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1	2	Create your first Data Engineering Cluster Create DE Cluster	
	Enable new C	DE Service			

Step 2. Enter name for the Virtual Cluster, from the drop-down list select CDE service, and select Spark version for the virtual cluster. Click Create.

Note: Cluster names must begin with a letter, between 3 and 30 characters (inclusive) and contain only alphanumeric characters and hyphens

ELOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview / Create a Cluster		
 Overview 	Cluster Name * cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 CDE Service * cdip-cdp-cde (cluster-xh7t5mmg) Spark Version Spark 2.4.7 Spark 2.4.7 Spark 3.2.0	*	Summary Cluster Name cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 CDE Service cluster-xh7t5mmg

Step 3. Virtual cluster initialization starts; monitor activity by click on Cluster Details icon.

ELOUDERA Data Engineering	Overvie	W				
Overview		Services 1	٩	•	문 Virtual Clusters 1 📄 😴	Q 🕀
	Enabled Enabled	cdip-cdp-cde cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1	Ľ		cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 & cdip-cdp-cde	1

In RHOCP, "dex-app-xxxx" namespace gets created:

Red Hat OpenShift Container Platt	form							₩ ♠	0	🕜 ku	ıbe:admin 👻
🈂 Administrator	•	Project: dex-app-rd9cgv24	You are logged in	as a temporary admin	istrative user. Upda	ate the <u>cluster OAuth configuration</u> t	o allow others to log i	n.			
Home	>	Pods									Create Pod
Operators Workloads	` `	▼ Filter ▼ Name ▼	Search by name	/							
Pods Deployments		Name I dex-app-rd9cgv24- airflowapi-74f4f845df- fgngn	Status I	Ready I	Restarts I	Owner I dex-app-rd9cgv24- airflowapi-74f4f845df	Memory I 272.8 MiB	CPU 1 0.001 core	5	Created 1	ago 🚦
Stateful Sets Secrets		dex-app-rd9cgv24-airflow- scheduler-7f7c4cbdf7- r8zvw	C Running	1/1	0	dex-app-rd9cgv24-airflow- scheduler-7f7c4cbdf7	279.8 MiB	0.011 cores	i.	9 minutes	ago 🚦
Config Maps		dex-app-rd9cgv24-airflow- web-68d8d59777-6lkvv	C Running	1/1	0	dex-app-rd9cgv24-airflow- web-68d8d59777	1,054.1 MiB	0.002 core	25	9 minutes	ago į
Cron Jobs		dex-app-rd9cgv24- api-784f6d5d8d-tr5sj	C Running	1/1	0	RS dex-app-rd9cgv24- api-784f6d5d8d	96.1 MiB	0.001 core	s	9 minutes	ago 🚦
Daemon Sets		dex-app-rd9cgv24-livy- cc44fcd75-g7cbh	C Running	1/1	0	RS dex-app-rd9cgv24-livy- cc44fcd75	291.3 MiB	0.001 core	s	🛛 9 minutes	ago 🚦

Step 4. Once successful initialization of Virtual Cluster completes, click the cluster details icon.

III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview			
(?) Overview	CDE Services 1	Q () ()	E Virtual Clusters 1 ⊂ cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 s cdip-cdp-cde	د. ۵. ۲.
	Enabled Enable new CDE Service		Running	Cluster Details

Step 5. Review the CDE Virtual Cluster details.

III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview / cdip-cdp-cde-sp3	
(?) Overview	Running cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 VERSION VC ID 1.15.1-b36 dex-app-rd9cgv24	ENVIRONMENT
	CLI TOOL : API DOC D JOBS API URL D GRAFANA CHARTS D AIRFLOW UI D	
	Configuration Logs	
	CDE Service	
	cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1	
	Spark Version	
	Spark 3.2.0	
⑦ Help		
(A) admin@cdp.example		

Step 6. After the successful CDE Virtual Cluster creation following the manual steps below for each virtual cluster created in CDP Private Cloud with Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform:

a. Download <u>cdp-cde-utils.sh</u> to your local machine.

```
# wget https://docs.cloudera.com/data-engineering/1.4.0/cdp-cde-utils.sh
```

b. Create a directory to store the files, and change to that directory:

```
# mkdir -p /tmp/cde-1.4.0
# cd /tmp/cde-1.4.0
# chmod +x ~/cdp-cde-utils.sh
```

- c. Copy the "cdp-cde-utils.sh" script and the OpenShift kubeconfig (~/<ocp-install-dir>/auth/kubeconfig) file to one of the HDFS service gateway hosts and install the kubectl utility.
- d. Login to Cloudera Manager web interface, go to Clusters > Base Cluster > HDFS > Instances.
- e. Select one of the Gateway hosts, log in using the security password that was set, and copy the script to that host.
- f. Copy the <u>RHOCP kubeconfig</u> file to the same host.
- g. Export the OCP kubeconfig file:

export KUBECONFIG=~/kubeconfig

h. Install the kubectl utility as highlighted in Kubernetes documentation.

Note: Make sure to install a kubectl version between 1.16 and 1.22 (inclusive). Cloudera recommends installing the version that matches the Kubernetes version installed on the OpenShift cluster.

i. Download kubectl

```
# curl -LO https://dl.k8s.io/release/v1.21.11/bin/linux/amd64/kubectl
# sudo install -o root -g root -m 0755 kubectl /usr/local/bin/kubectl
# chmod +x /usr/local/bin/kubectl
# kubectl cluster-info
Kubernetes master is running at https://api.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local:6443
To further debug and diagnose cluster problems, use 'kubectl cluster-info dump'.
```

j. On the cluster host that you copied the script to set the script permissions to be executable:

```
# chmod +x /path/to/cdp-cde-utils.sh
```

k. In Cloudera Data Engineering console, select Virtual cluster and click the Cluster details icon.

III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overvie	ew				
(?) Overview	CDE	Services 1 cdip-cdp-cde cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1 w CDE Service	Q B	•	♥ Virtual Clusters 1 cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 e cdip-cdp-cde Running	Q 🕑 E 🗹 : Cluster Details

I. Click JOBS API URL to copy the URL to your clipboard.

III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview / cdip-cdp-cde-sp3		×]
⑦ Overview	Running Cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 VERSION VC ID CREATED BY JOBS 1.15.1-b36 dex-app-rd9cgv24	ENVIRONMENT	: Ø	
	CLI TOOL : API DOC P JOBS API URL P GRAFANA CHARTS P AIRFLOW UI P Configuration Logs			
	CDE Service cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1 Spark Version			
	Spark 3.2.0 👻			

Step 7. Currently, the URL copied to your clipboard begins with http://, not https://. To use the URL, you must manually change this to https://

a. Paste the URL into a text editor to identify the endpoint host.

https://rd9cgv24.cde-xh7t5mmg.apps.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local/dex/api/v1

- b. The endpoint host is rd9cgv24.cde-xh7t5mmg.apps.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local.
- c. Initialize the virtual cluster using the cdp-cde-utils.sh script on HDFS Gateway host.

Note: You can either generate and use a self-signed certificate or provide a signed certificate and private key.

d. Run following command on HDFS Gateway host to generate a self-signed certificate.

```
# ./cdp-cde-utils.sh init-virtual-cluster -h <endpoint_host> -a
# export KUBECONFIG=/root/kubeconfig
# ./cdp-cde-utils.sh init-virtual-cluster -h rd9cqv24.cde-xh7t5mmg.apps.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local -a
```

e. Run following command on HDFS Gateway host to use a signed certificate and private key

Note: Make sure that the certificate is a wildcard certificate for the cluster endpoint. For example, *. rd9cgv24.cde-xh7t5mmg.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local

```
# ./cdp-cde-utils.sh init-virtual-cluster -h <endpoint_host> -c /path/to/cert -k /path/to/keyfile
# ./cdp-cde-utils.sh init-virtual-cluster -h rd9cgv24.cde-xh7t5mmg.apps.apps.sjc02-cdip.cisco.local -c
/tmp/cdp-cde-utils-tmp/certs/ssl.crt -k /tmp/cdp-cde-utils-tmp/certs/ssl.key
```

Note: Step 7 needs to be repeated for each CDE Virtua Cluster created.

Note: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/data-engineering/1.4.0/manage-clusters/topics/cde-private-cloud-</u> <u>create-cluster.html</u>

Step 8. On CDE Virtual Cluster, click on briefcase icon to access Jobs page.

III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overvie	2W				
 Overview 		Services 1	۹ 🕢	号 Virtu	al Clusters 1 🗧 😴	۹ 🕀
	Enabled	cdip-cdp-cde cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1	2	Running	cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 & cdip-cdp-cde	View Jobs
	Enable net	w CDE Service				

Step 9. Alternatively, the same page can be accessed by clicking JOBS in Cluster Details page.

III O CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Overview / cdip-cdp-cde-sp3	
⑦ Overview	Cdip-cdp-cde-sp3 VERSION VC ID CREATED BY 1.15.1-b36 dex-app-rd9cgv24	ENVIRONMENT
	CLI TOOL : API DOC D JOBS API URL D GRAFANA CHARTS D AIRFLOW UI D	
	CDE Service cdip-ocp-cdp-env-1	
	Spark Version Spark 3.2.0	
() нер		

The JOBS page allows to create various job with defined resources on demand or can be scheduled.

€) Job Runs Q. Search Jobs ₹Filter By: Status ▼ Type ▼	
B3 Jobs	E C O Create Job
Resolurces Status Job Type Schedule Modified On ↓	Actions
	Items per page: 10 + No Data 🗧 🖇

Step 10. Before starting job creation, create a filename containing the user principal and generated a keytab.

Note: If you do not have the ktutil utility, you might need to install the krb5-workstation package. The following example commands assume the user principal is <u>cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL</u> (username@Kerberos Security Realm)

vi cdpbind.principal
cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
<pre># vi cm-admin.principal</pre>
cm-admin@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
sudo ktutil
addent -password -p cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL -k 1 -e aes256-cts

Password for cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL: addent -password -p cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL -k 2 -e aes128-cts Password for cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL: ktutil: addent -password -p cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL -k 3 -e rc4-hmac Password for cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL: ktutil: wkt cdpbind.keytab ktutil: q

Step 11. Repeat steps 1 - 10 for additional users.

Step 12. Validate the keytab using klist and kinit:

```
# klist -ekt cdpbind.keytab
Keytab name: FILE:cdpbind.keytab
KVNO Timestamp
                      Principal
_____ ____
                              _____
  3 03/25/2022 12:30:37 cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL (arcfour-hmac)
  1 03/25/2022 12:32:14 cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL (aes256-cts-hmac-shal-96)
  2 03/25/2022 12:32:14 cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL (aes128-cts-hmac-sha1-96)
[root@ozone1 ~] # klist -ekt cm-admin.keytab
Keytab name: FILE:cm-admin.keytab
KVNO Timestamp Principal
_____
  1 04/12/2022 15:47:47 cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL (aes256-cts-hmac-sha1-96)
  1 04/12/2022 15:47:47 cm-admin@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL (aes256-cts-hmac-sha1-96)
# kinit -kt cdpbind.keytab cdpbind@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
# kinit -kt cm-admin.keytab cm-admin@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL
kinit: Pre-authentication failed: No key table entry found for cm-admin@SJC02-CDIP.CISCO.LOCAL while getting
initial credentials
```

Note: Make sure that the keytab is valid before continuing. If the kinit command fails, the user will not be able to run jobs in the virtual cluster. After verifying that the kinit command succeeds, you can destroy the Kerberos ticket by running kdestroy.

Note: Repeat steps 11-12 for all users need to submit jobs to the virtual cluster.

Procedure 4. Submit Jobs to a CDE Virtual Cluster

Step 1. In CDP Private Cloud management console, select Data Engineering. Click on View Jobs icon to open JOBS page. Click on Create Job.

CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Job Runs		cdip-cdp-cde-sp3
 ➡ Job Runs ➡ Jobs ➡ Resources 		Welcome, admin! Get started by creating a new Job. Once a job is created you can find runs of the jobs here.	

Step 2. Select or enter required fields:

- a. Select Spark as job type
- b. Enter the job name
- c. If the application code is a JAR file, specify the Main Class.
- d. Specify arguments if required. Click Add Argument to add multiple command arguments as required.

- e. Enter Configurations if needed. Click on Add Configuration button to add multiple configuration parameters as required.
- f. Click Advanced Configurations to display more customizations, such as additional files, initial executors, executor range, driver and executor cores and memory.
- g. Click Schedule to display scheduling options.
- h. You can schedule the application to run periodically using the Basic controls or by specifying a Cron Expression.
- i. Click Create and Run to run the job.

CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Jobs / Create Job		
	lob Details		
占 Job Runs	Job Type *		
器 Jobs	Spark 3.2.0 Airflow		
🗅 Resources	Name *		
	spark-scala-pi-job		
	Application File		
	● File ③ ○ URL ③		
	Upload or Select from Resource		
	Main Class		
	com.package.MainClass		
	Arguments (Optional)		
	Argument	\odot	
	Configurations (Optional)		
	config_key	config_value	Ð
man	Advanced Options		
-	Upload additional files, customize no. of executors, d	river and executor cores and memory	
(?) Help			
(À) admin	Schedule	nendants	
1.15.1-b36 🛛 🕊	rem on to schedule oob, enable catchup and jobs de	permunto	

Step 3. Job status can be reviewed in Job Runs page:

Data Ingeneering	Job Runs							sdp-sto-sp3
()	Status	Rel D	.00	lype	User	Ouration	Statt Filme #	Actions
H .444	٠	122	speit-scala-prote	fork	on admin	31-86G	Apr 10, 2012; 4:51:10; 4M	T.
to heavies	•	121	stark endedigth	Spark.	adplied	341802	Apr 10, 2022, 425:15/PM	1
	•	129	spark scalarge pill	fperk.	oppend	35-965	Apr 12, 2012, 4123 14/PM	1
	•	116	stark-andia-ph	fpa-k	odyland	3.8 MN	Apr 13, 2012, 4:23:13:PM	I
	•	118	Sachspealar parameter pili	Active	oblind	16-86G	Apr 12, 2012, 4:22 (3:494	1
		114	took scaladich	fipark.	object	1.8 MN	8pt 13, 2022, 8:23:13:PM	i
	٠	110	odesperatur-juli	Arten	oblind	2.9 MN	Apr 12, 2012, 422,61/PM	1
	•	112	cdesperato-col	ration	option	3.98N	Apr 13, 2022, 8 23 10 PM	i
	٠	100	aparti pitrimi din 1	fpe-k	odabird	1.1 MN	Apr 12, 2012, 4:22,497M	1
	•	108	spark, wordcount_resources_pob	fpark.	option	1.1 MN	Apr 13, 2012, 8:22:48.9M	i
	•	105	pyspack batch job	fpark	ophine	49-500	Apr 10, 2012, A22-45-PM	1
	•	354	sperk-scala-phot	fpan.	ospord	35.5EC	Apr 13, 2022, 8:22:44 PM	ł
	•	85	bachspender pæsender jak	intere	odyland	10-980	Apr 12, 2012, 418, 41 PM	1
0		54	sperk-scale-pilob	2pe/k	onadmin	1.8 MN	Apr 13, 2012, 412:31 PM	ŧ
🔘 sdmin	•		bachsparalar parameter job	victore	optine	13-560	Apr 10, 2012, 4:07:21 PM	1
							itens per pape _ N +	1-154/18 (>
CLOUDERA Data Engineering	Jobs						iers pr page <u>N</u> +	1-18408 C >
CLOUDIRA Obsiling Data Engineering Ch. Job Runs	Jobs	Search Joba	🐨 Fiber Dje – Status	*) (7pe	•		iens per pape <u>si</u> - N +	1-15e/15 C >
CLOUDISEA Data Engineering da Job Fana da Job Fana da Job Fana da Job Fana	Jobs q. 1 Ben	Gearch Joba	₩ Fiber Dy Chattan	*) (7504 Tore	* Schedu	Multin	itens per pape <u>si</u> +	1-15e/15 C >
Lon Law Cucurdian Data Engineering Job Rans Lab Rans Lab Rans Lab Rans	Jobs 9.1 Ben 0	Gearch Jobe as Jobe againt_ag	₩ Filer By: Quites	*) (7504 7694 Spark	* Scheide Adriae	Muddled Ayr 12,5	тепе реграде <u>ния - N -</u> 1 (2) 100 ф	1-15ef15 () odgende opti () Orente abb Actors []
Constanting Chora Engineering Constanting	Jobs a.u Ben O	Georch Joba ni Ada ngarkung complete	₩ Filter Dy Contas und_minis	v) (7504 Tope Spark Antroe	Schedular Activitation Querces	Mudified Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 7	Тепе реграде <u>н № +</u> 1 (2) 100 4 1022, 4.23 13 РМ	1-15e/15 () odprodespil () Create Job Autors 1 () Run Now II () Run Now II () Add Scheoole
CLOUDSEA Data Engineering Data Engineering Data Engineering Data Fure	Jobs 9.0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Search Jobs a Job agark,ag congless bashope	₩ Fiber Dy: Status spinit, mirrit: Saypit data parameter jub	*) (7504 Tope Spark Antipe Antipe	Schedule Activitati Querce Querce	Muddled Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 7 Apr 12, 9	Iteres per page <u>N +</u> I C Do 4 002, 433 13 PM 002, 433 13 PM 002, 433 13 PM	1-15ef15
CLOUDSEA Data Engineering Data Straineering	Jobs 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Search Jobs a 346 spark_sg compete bashoper compete	▼ Filter Dy: Status untell_mirrit Sajysk star parameter jak	*) (7504 Tope Spack Antope Antope Antope	× Scheider Adrika Gorce Qurce	Mudified Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1	Items per pageN + 1 CP 100 6 1002, 433 13 FM 1002, 433 13 FM 1002, 432 52 FM	1-15of15 () odiprodesp3 () Create JAO Actives I () Rue New II () Rue New II () Cons II () Cons () Con
C. COUDERA Dara Engineering do Ado Para do Rana do Rana do Rana do Rana	3055 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Search Jobe a Job spark_sp complex- bashoper compra pyspark o	➡ Filter By: Quature genelity marrie darypite darypite darypite	 Type Type Spark Antype Antype Antype Antype 	Scheidele Achies Gonce Gonce Gonce Achies	Mudified Apr 12, 3 Apr 12, 3 Apr 12, 3 Apr 12, 3	Items per page <u>N +</u> 1 (2) 100 (4) 1002, 4:33:13 (PM) 1002, 4:33:13 (PM) 1002, 4:32:50 (PM) 1002, 4:32:50 (PM) 1002, 4:32:50 (PM)	1-15e/15 () odge ode spil (c) Create abb Actives I (c) Create abb (c) Create abb (
CLOUDSEA Durs Engineering Durs Engineering Durs Engineering Durs Engineering Durs Engineering	3005 9 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 0	Search Jobs a Job apark,ag complete bashoper complete pyspark o beenyd b		 (7)pe 7pe 5pek Antpe Antpe Antpe Spek 	x Scheeluw Althia Qoree Qoree Althia Adrice	Multiple Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1	Inne per page No + I C 1 C 1002, 433 13 PM 1002, 433 13 PM	1-15e115 Colores educode sp3 Constration Autores I © Rue New II © Rue New II © Cons II Cons II Cons II Debte II
CLOUDSEA Dura Engineering Dura Engineering Dura Engineering Dura Engineering	3055 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Search Jobs a Job spark_sq complex bashoper complex pyspark o heavy-dh spark job		 (7)pe 7pe 5pek Antpe Antpe Antpe Spek Spek Spek 	x Scheider Althis Querer Querer Althis Adthis	Muster Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 1 Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5	Items per page <u>N +</u> 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C	1-15of15 () odip tole sp3 () Create 200 Actors 1 () Run New 1 2 Add Schecule () Clond 32 Configuration () Delete 1 1 1
CLOUDSEA Dura Engineering Constant Solo Parauces	Jobs (4) (4) (4) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5	Search Jobs a 346 spark_sq compare bashoper pyspark o beavydiv spark.job		 Type Type Spark Antroe Antroe Spark Spark Spark Spark 		Mudified Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5	Items per page <u>N +</u> 1 C 1 C	1-15of15 C) odiprode sp3 Create JAC Actives I © Rues New II © Rues New II Configuration II Delete I I I I I I I I I
C Help	2000 100 000 000 0000000000000000000000	Search Jobs M Arb spark_spi complexy bashoper complexy compl		• (7)pe 7pe Spak Antpe Antpe Spak Spak Spak Spak	Conce	Muelled Apr 12, 5 Apr 12, 5	Intere per page 16 + I C I C I C I C I C I C I C I	1-15of15 () selip cole sp3 (c) Create Job Actors I (c) Create Job Actors I (c) Create Job Actors I (c) Create Job Come (c) Come (c)

For more information, go to: Creating and Managing Cloudera Data Engineering jobs.

Conclusion

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform (CDIP) offers pre-validated designs both for data lake and private cloud. In these reference designs, Cisco achieved architectural innovation with partners. In addition to that, Cisco published various world record performance benchmarks with TPC (<u>http://www.tpc.org</u>) and proved linear scaling. Cisco published top performance numbers both for traditional map reduce and for Spark which is next generation of compute for crunching big data. And furthermore, CDIP offers centralized management with Cisco Intersight. Cisco Intersight innovation and addition of new features and capabilities is on the highest-gear which will bring lot of exciting innovation with the context of hybrid cloud; and all of it, is fully aligned with Cisco UCS X-series and CDIP, such as solution automation with orchestrator, observability, and monitoring.

In CDIP, Cisco UCS X-series offers excellent platform for container cloud as compute engine for modern apps in the hybrid world. In the coming years, velocity of apps modernization will be tremendous, Cisco UCS X-series is fully aligned with and there will be wave of new technologies coming over such as new compute modules, networking fabric, PCIe fabric, pooled NVMe drives, persistent memory, GPU accelerators, custom ASICs, and so on.

Cisco Data Intelligence Platform powered by Cisco UCS and Cloudera Data Platform enables enterprisegraced analytics and management platform with following key benefits:

- Future proof architecture supporting fast data ingest and management to cater to the variety of analytics workload from edge to AI.
- Ability to auto-scale or cloud burst and suspend according to workload demand.
- Consistent user experience on hybrid cloud and multi-cloud environments.
- Self-service access to integrated, multi-function analytics on centrally managed data eliminating data silos.

About the Authors

Hardik Patel, Technical Marketing Engineer, Cloud and Compute Product Group, Cisco Systems, Inc.

Hardik Patel is a Technical Marketing Engineer in Cisco UCS Product Management and Datacenter Solutions Engineering. He is currently responsible for design and architect of Cisco Data Intelligence Platform based Big Data infrastructure solutions and performance. Hardik holds Master of Science degree in Computer Science with various career-oriented certification in virtualization, network, and Microsoft.

Acknowledgements

For their support and contribution to the design, validation, and creation of this Cisco Validated Design, the authors would like to thank:

- Ali Bajwa, Cloudera
- Mo Amao, Cloudera
- Marc Chisinevski, Cloudera
Appendices

This chapter contains the following:

- Appendix A Bill of Materials
- Appendix B References Used in this CVD
- Appendix C Glossary of Terms
- <u>Appendix D Glossary of Acronyms</u>
- Appendix E Recommended for You

Appendix A - Bill of Materials

Table 10. Bill of Material for Cisco UCS X210C M6 - RHOCP based CDP PvC DS Cluster

Part Number	Description	Qty
UCSX-M6-MLB	UCSX M6 Modular Server and Chassis MLB	1
DC-MGT-SAAS	Cisco Intersight SaaS	1
DC-MGT-SAAS-EST-C	Cisco Intersight SaaS - Essentials	8
SVS-L1DCS-INTER	CXL1 for INTERSIGHT	1
DC-MGT-IMCS-1S	IMC Supervisor - Advanced - 1 Server License	8
DC-MGT-UCSC-1S	UCS Central Per Server - 1 Server License	8
UCSX-9508-U	UCS 9508 Chassis Configured	1
CON-OSP-UCSX95U8	SNTC-24X7X4OS UCS 9508 Chassis Configured	1
UCSX-CHASSIS-SW	Platform SW (Recommended) latest release for X9500 Chassis	1
UCSX-9508-CAK	UCS 9508 Chassis Accessory Kit	1
UCSX-9508-RBLK	UCS 9508 Chassis Active Cooling Module (FEM slot)	2
UCSX-9508-ACPEM	UCS 9508 Chassis Rear AC Power Expansion Module	2
UCSX-9508-KEY-AC	UCS 9508 AC PSU Keying Bracket	1
UCSX-210C-M6	UCS 210c M6 Compute Node w/o CPU, Memory, Storage, Mezz	8
CON-OSP-UCSX210C	SNTC-24X7X4OS UCS 210c M6 Compute Node w/o CPU, Memory	8
UCSX-X10C-PT4F	UCS X10c Compute Pass Through Controller	8

Part Number	Description	Qty
	(Front)	
UCSX-V4-Q25GML	UCS VIC 14425 4x25G mLOM for X Compute Node	8
UCSX-M2-960GB	Micron 5300 960G SATA M.2	16
UCSX-M2-HWRAID	Cisco Boot optimized M.2 Raid controller	8
UCSX-TPM-002C	TPM 2.0, TCG, FIPS140-2, CC EAL4+ Certified, for M6 servers	8
UCSX-C-SW-LATEST	Platform SW (Recommended) latest release X-Series Compute Node	8
UCSX-C-M6-HS-F	UCS 210c M6 Compute Node Front CPU Heat Sink	8
UCSX-C-M6-HS-R	UCS 210c M6 Compute Node Rear CPU Heat Sink	8
UCS-DIMM-BLK	UCS DIMM Blanks	128
UCSX-CPU-I6338	Intel 6338 2.0GHz/205W 32C/48MB DDR4 3200MHz	16
UCSX-MR-X32G2RW	32GB RDIMM DRx4 3200 (8Gb)	128
UCSX-NVMEI4-I3200	3.2TB 2.5in U.2 Intel P5600 NVMe High Perf High Endurance	48
UCS-SID-INFR-BD	Big Data and Analytics Platform (Hadoop/IoT/ITOA/AI/ML)	8
UCS-SID-WKL-BD	Big Data and Analytics (Hadoop/IoT/ITOA)	8
UCSX-I-9108-25G	UCS 9108-25G IFM for 9508 Chassis	2
UCSX-PSU-2800AC	UCS 9508 Chassis 2800V AC Dual Voltage PSU	6
CAB-US620P-C19-US	NEMA 6-20 to IEC-C19 13ft US	6
UCS-FI-6454-U	UCS Fabric Interconnect 6454	1
CON-OSP-SFI6454U	SNTC-24X7X4OS UCS Fabric Interconnect 6454	1
N10-MGT018	UCS Manager v4.2 and Intersight Managed Mode v4.2	1
UCS-PSU-6332-AC	UCS 6332/ 6454 Power Supply/100-240VAC	2
CAB-N5K6A-NA	Power Cord, 200/240V 6A North America	2
SFP-25G-AOC3M	25GBASE Active Optical SFP28 Cable, 3M	16

Part Number	Description	Qty
UCS-ACC-6332	UCS 6332/ 6454 Chassis Accessory Kit	1
UCS-FAN-6332	UCS 6332/ 6454 Fan Module	4

 Table 11.
 Bill of Material for Cisco UCS C240 M6SX - CDP PvC Base Cluster - Ozone Data Node

Part Number	Description	Qty
UCS-M6-MLB	UCS M6 RACK, BLADE MLB	1
DC-MGT-SAAS	Cisco Intersight SaaS	1
DC-MGT-SAAS-EST-C	Cisco Intersight SaaS - Essentials	8
SVS-L1DCS-INTER	CXL1 for INTERSIGHT	1
DC-MGT-IMCS-1S	IMC Supervisor - Advanced - 1 Server License	8
DC-MGT-UCSC-1S	UCS Central Per Server - 1 Server License	8
UCSC-C240-M6SX	UCS C240 M6 Rack w/o CPU, mem, drives, 2U w 24	8
CON-OSP-UCSCXC24	SNTC-24X7X4OS UCS C240 M6 Rack w/o CPU, mem, drives, 2	8
UCSC-ADGPU-240M6	C240M6 GPU Air Duct 2USFF/NVMe (for DW/FL only)	8
UCSC-M-V25-04	Cisco UCS VIC 1467 quad port 10/25G SFP28 mLOM	8
CIMC-LATEST	IMC SW (Recommended) latest release for C- Series Servers.	8
UCS-M2-960GB	960GB SATA M.2	16
UCS-M2-HWRAID	Cisco Boot optimized M.2 Raid controller	8
UCSX-TPM-002C	TPM 2.0, TCG, FIPS140-2, CC EAL4+ Certified, for M6 servers	8
UCSC-RAIL-M6	Ball Bearing Rail Kit for C220 & C240 M6 rack servers	8
UCS-DIMM-BLK	UCS DIMM Blanks	128
UCSC-RIS2A-240M6	C240 / C245 M6 Riser2A; (x8;x16;x8);StBkt; (CPU2)	8
UCSC-HSLP-M6	Heatsink for 1U/2U LFF/SFF GPU SKU	16
UCS-SCAP-M6	M6 SuperCap	8
UCSC-M2EXT-240M6	C240M6 / C245M6 2U M.2 Extender board	8

Part Number	Description	Qty
CBL-RSASR3B-240M6	C240M6 2U x2 Rear SAS/SATA cable; (Riser3B)	8
CBL-SDSAS-240M6	CBL C240M6X (2U24) MB CPU1(NVMe-A) to PISMO BEACH PLUS	8
CBL-SCAPSD-C240M6	CBL Super Cap for PB+ C240 / C245 M6	8
UCS-CPU-16338	Intel 6338 2.0GHz/205W 32C/48MB DDR4 3200MHz	16
UCS-MR-X32G2RW	32GB RDIMM DRx4 3200 (8Gb)	128
UCSC-RIS1A-240M6	C240 M6 Riser1A; (x8;x16x, x8); StBkt; (CPU1)	8
UCSC-RIS3B-240M6	C240 M6 Riser 3B; 2xHDD; StBkt; (CPU2)	8
UCSC-RAID-M6SD	Cisco M6 12G SAS RAID Controller with 4GB FBWC (28 Drives)	8
UCS-HD24TB10K4KN	2.4 TB 12G SAS 10K RPM SFF HDD (4K)	192
UCS-NVMEI4-I3200	3.2TB 2.5in U.2 Intel P5600 NVMe High Perf Medium Endurance	16
UCSC-PSU1-1600W	Cisco UCS 1600W AC Power Supply for Rack Server	16
CAB-N5K6A-NA	Power Cord, 200/240V 6A North America	16
RHEL-2S2V-3A	Red Hat Enterprise Linux (1-2 CPU,1-2 VN); 3-Yr Support Req	8
CON-ISV1-EL2S2V3A	ISV 24X7 RHEL Server 2Socket-OR-2Virtual; ANNUAL List Price	8
UCS-SID-INFR-BD	Big Data and Analytics Platform (Hadoop/IoT/ITOA/AI/ML)	8
UCS-SID-WKL-BD	Big Data and Analytics (Hadoop/IoT/ITOA)	8

Appendix B - References Used in Guide

Cisco Infrastructure Solution for Data Analytics

https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/data-center-virtualization/big-data/index.html

Design Zone for Cisco Data Intelligence Platform:

https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/design-zone/data-center-design-guides/data-center-big-data.html

Cloudera Private Cloud Getting Started Guide:

https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud/latest/index.html

CDP Private Cloud Machine Learning Overview:

https://docs.cloudera.com/machine-learning/1.4.0/index.html

CDP Private Cloud Data Engineering Overview:

https://docs.cloudera.com/data-engineering/1.4.0/index.html

CDP Private Cloud Data Warehouse Overview:

https://docs.cloudera.com/data-warehouse/1.4.0/index.html

Appendix C - Glossary of Terms

This glossary addresses some terms used in this document, for the purposes of aiding understanding. This is not a complete list of all multicloud terminology. Some Cisco product links are supplied here also, where considered useful for the purposes of clarity, but this is by no means intended to be a complete list of all applicable Cisco products.

aaS/XaaS	Some IT capability, X, provided as a service (XaaS). Some benefits are:
(IT capability provided as a	 The provider manages the design, implementation, deployment, upgrades, resiliency, scalability, and overall delivery of the service and the infrastructure that supports it.
	 There are very low barriers to entry, so that services can be quickly adopted and dropped in response to business demand, without the penalty of inefficiently utilized CapEx.
	 The service charge is an IT OpEx cost (pay-as-you-go), whereas the CapEx and the service infrastructure is the responsibility of the provider.
	 Costs are commensurate to usage and hence more easily controlled with respect to business demand and outcomes.
	Such services are typically implemented as "microservices," which are accessed via REST APIs. This architectural style supports composition of service components into systems. Access to and management of aaS assets is via a web GUI and/or APIs, such that Infrastructure-as-code (IaC) techniques can be used for automation, for example, Ansible and Terraform.
	The provider can be any entity capable of implementing an aaS "cloud-native" architecture. The cloud-native architecture concept is well-documented and supported by open-source software and a rich ecosystem of services such as training and consultancy. The provider can be an internal IT department or any of many third-party companies using and supporting the same open-source platforms.
	Service access control, integrated with corporate IAM, can be mapped to specific users and business activities, enabling consistent policy controls across services, wherever they are delivered from.
Ansible	An infrastructure automation tool, used to implement processes for instantiating and configuring IT service components, such as VMs on an laaS platform. Supports the consistent execution of processes defined in YAML "playbooks" at scale, across multiple targets. Because the Ansible artefacts (playbooks) are text-based, they can be stored in a Source Code Management (SCM) system, such as GitHub. This allows for software development like processes to be applied to infrastructure automation, such as, Infrastructure-as-code (see IaC below).
AWS	Provider of JaaS and PaaS
(Amazon Web Services)	https://aws.amazon.com
Azure	Microsoft laaS and PaaS. https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/

Co-located data center	"A colocation center (CoLo)is a type of data center where equipment, space, and bandwidth are available for rental to retail customers. Colocation facilities provide space, power, cooling, and physical security for the server, storage, and networking equipment of other firms and also connect them to a variety of telecommunications and network service providers with a minimum of cost and complexity."
	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colocation_centre

Containers (Docker)	A (Docker) container is a means to create a package of code for an application and its dependencies, such that the application can run on different platforms which support the Docker environment. In the context of aaS, microservices are typically packaged within Linux containers orchestrated by Kubernetes (K8s). https://www.docker.com https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/cloud-systems- management/containerplatform/index.html
DevOps	The underlying principle of DevOps is that the application development and operations teams should work closely together, ideally within the context of a toolchain that automates the stages of development, test, deployment, monitoring, and issue handling. DevOps is closely aligned with IaC, continuous integration and deployment (CI/CD), and Agile software development practices. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DevOps https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CI/CD
Edge compute	Edge compute is the idea that it can be more efficient to process data at the edge of a network, close to the endpoints that originate that data, or to provide virtualized access services, such as at the network edge. This could be for reasons related to low latency response, reduction of the amount of unprocessed data being transported, efficiency of resource utilization, and so on. The generic label for this is Multi-access Edge Computing (MEC), or Mobile Edge Computing for mobile networks specifically. From an application experience perspective, it is important to be able to utilize, at the edge, the same operations model, processes, and tools used for any other compute node in the system. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile_edge_computing
IaaS (Infrastructure as-a- Service)	Infrastructure components provided aaS, located in data centers operated by a provider, typically accessed over the public Internet. IaaS provides a base platform for the deployment of workloads, typically with containers and Kubernetes (K8s).
IaC (Infrastructure as-Code)	Given the ability to automate aaS via APIs, the implementation of the automation is typically via Python code, Ansible playbooks, and similar. These automation artefacts are programming code that define how the services are consumed. As such, they can be subject to the same code management and software development regimes as any other body of code. This means that infrastructure automation can be subject to all of the quality and consistency benefits, CI/CD, traceability, automated testing, compliance checking, and so on, that could be applied to any coding project.
IAM (Identity and Access Management)	IAM is the means to control access to IT resources so that only those explicitly authorized to access given resources can do so. IAM is an essential foundation to a secure multicloud environment. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Identity_management
IBM (Cloud)	IBM laaS and PaaS. https://www.ibm.com/cloud
Intersight	Cisco Intersight [™] is a Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) infrastructure lifecycle management platform that delivers simplified configuration, deployment, maintenance, and support. https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/servers-unified-computing/intersight/index.html

GCP	Google JaaS and PaaS
(Google Cloud Platform)	https://cloud.google.com/gcp
Kubernetes (K8s)	Kubernetes is an open-source system for automating deployment, scaling, and management of containerized applications. https://kubernetes.io
Microservices	A microservices architecture is characterized by processes implementing fine-grained services, typically exposed via REST APIs and which can be composed into systems. The processes are often container-based, and the instantiation of the services often managed with Kubernetes. Microservices managed in this way are intrinsically well suited for deployment into IaaS environments, and as such, are the basis of a cloud native architecture. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microservices
PaaS (Platform-as-a-Service)	PaaS is a layer of value-add services, typically for application development, deployment, monitoring, and general lifecycle management. The use of IaC with IaaS and PaaS is very closely associated with DevOps practices.
Private on-premises data center	A data center infrastructure housed within an environment owned by a given enterprise is distinguished from other forms of data center, with the implication that the private data center is more secure, given that access is restricted to those authorized by the enterprise. Thus, circumstances can arise where very sensitive IT assets are only deployed in a private data center, in contrast to using public laaS. For many intents and purposes, the underlying technology can be identical, allowing for hybrid deployments where some IT assets are privately deployed but also accessible to other assets in public laaS. IAM, VPNs, firewalls, and similar are key technologies needed to underpin the security of such an arrangement.
REST API	Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs is a generic term for APIs accessed over HTTP(S), typically transporting data encoded in JSON or XML. REST APIs have the advantage that they support distributed systems, communicating over HTTP, which is a well-understood protocol from a security management perspective. REST APIs are another element of a cloud-native applications architecture, alongside microservices. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Representational_state_transfer
SaaS (Software-as-a-Service)	End-user applications provided "aaS" over the public Internet, with the underlying software systems and infrastructure owned and managed by the provider.
SAML (Security Assertion Markup Language)	Used in the context of Single-Sign-On (SSO) for exchanging authentication and authorization data between an identity provider, typically an IAM system, and a service provider (some form of SaaS). The SAML protocol exchanges XML documents that contain security assertions used by the aaS for access control decisions.
Terraform	An open-source IaC software tool for cloud services, based on declarative configuration files.

Appendix D -Glossary of Acronyms

AAA-Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting

ACP-Access-Control Policy

ACI–Cisco Application Centric Infrastructure

ACK–Acknowledge or Acknowledgement ACL-Access-Control List AD-Microsoft Active Directory AFI-Address Family Identifier AMP-Cisco Advanced Malware Protection AP-Access Point API-Application Programming Interface **APIC**– Cisco Application Policy Infrastructure Controller (ACI) ASA-Cisco Adaptative Security Appliance **ASM**–Any-Source Multicast (PIM) ASR-Aggregation Services Router Auto-RP-Cisco Automatic Rendezvous Point protocol (multicast) AVC-Application Visibility and Control **BFD**–Bidirectional Forwarding Detection BGP-Border Gateway Protocol BMS-Building Management System **BSR**–Bootstrap Router (multicast) **BYOD**–Bring Your Own Device CAPWAP-Control and Provisioning of Wireless Access Points Protocol **CDIP** - Cisco Data Intelligence Platform **CDP** - Cloudera Data Platform CDP PvC - Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud CDP PvC DS - Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services CDW - Cloudera Data Warehouse **CML** - Cloudera Machine Learning **CDE** – Cloudera Data Engineering **CEF**–Cisco Express Forwarding CMD-Cisco Meta Data **CPU**–Central Processing Unit **CSR**–Cloud Services Routers **CTA**–Cognitive Threat Analytics CUWN-Cisco Unified Wireless Network

CVD–Cisco Validated Design
CYOD-Choose Your Own Device
DC-Data Center
DHCP-Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DM-Dense-Mode (multicast)
DMVPN–Dynamic Multipoint Virtual Private Network
DMZ –Demilitarized Zone (firewall/networking construct)
DNA-Cisco Digital Network Architecture
DNS-Domain Name System
DORA-Discover, Offer, Request, ACK (DHCP Process)
DWDM-Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing
ECMP-Equal Cost Multi Path
EID-Endpoint Identifier
EIGRP-Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol
EMI-Electromagnetic Interference
ETR-Egress Tunnel Router (LISP)
EVPN –Ethernet Virtual Private Network (BGP EVPN with VXLAN data plane)
FHR–First-Hop Router (multicast)
FHRP–First-Hop Redundancy Protocol
FMC-Cisco Firepower Management Center
FTD-Cisco Firepower Threat Defense
GBAC–Group-Based Access Control
GbE-Gigabit Ethernet
Gbit/s-Gigabits Per Second (interface/port speed reference)
GRE-Generic Routing Encapsulation
GRT–Global Routing Table
HA-High-Availability
HQ-Headquarters
HSRP–Cisco Hot-Standby Routing Protocol
HTDB-Host-tracking Database (SD-Access control plane node construct)
IBNS-Identity-Based Networking Services (IBNS 2.0 is the current version)
ICMP- Internet Control Message Protocol

- **IDF**–Intermediate Distribution Frame; essentially a wiring closet.
- IEEE-Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
- IETF-Internet Engineering Task Force
- IGP-Interior Gateway Protocol
- IID-Instance-ID (LISP)
- IOE-Internet of Everything
- **IoT**–Internet of Things
- **IP**-Internet Protocol
- IPAM-IP Address Management
- **IPS**–Intrusion Prevention System
- IPSec-Internet Protocol Security
- ISE-Cisco Identity Services Engine
- **ISR**–Integrated Services Router
- IS-IS-Intermediate System to Intermediate System routing protocol
- **ITR**–Ingress Tunnel Router (LISP)
- LACP-Link Aggregation Control Protocol
- LAG-Link Aggregation Group
- LAN–Local Area Network
- L2 VNI-Layer 2 Virtual Network Identifier; as used in SD-Access Fabric, a VLAN.
- L3 VNI- Layer 3 Virtual Network Identifier; as used in SD-Access Fabric, a VRF.
- LHR–Last-Hop Router (multicast)
- LISP-Location Identifier Separation Protocol
- MAC-Media Access Control Address (OSI Layer 2 Address)
- MAN-Metro Area Network
- MEC-Multichassis EtherChannel, sometimes referenced as MCEC
- **MDF**–Main Distribution Frame; essentially the central wiring point of the network.
- MnT–Monitoring and Troubleshooting Node (Cisco ISE persona)
- MOH–Music on Hold
- MPLS-Multiprotocol Label Switching
- **MR**–Map-resolver (LISP)
- MS-Map-server (LISP)
- **MSDP**-Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (multicast)

MTU-Maximum Transmission Unit NAC-Network Access Control NAD-Network Access Device **NAT**–Network Address Translation NBAR-Cisco Network-Based Application Recognition (NBAR2 is the current version). **NFV**–Network Functions Virtualization NSF-Non-Stop Forwarding **OSI**–Open Systems Interconnection model **OSPF**–Open Shortest Path First routing protocol **OT**–Operational Technology PAgP–Port Aggregation Protocol **PAN**–Primary Administration Node (Cisco ISE persona) PCI DSS-Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard **PD**–Powered Devices (PoE) **PETR**–Proxy-Egress Tunnel Router (LISP) **PIM**–Protocol-Independent Multicast **PITR**–Proxy-Ingress Tunnel Router (LISP) **PnP**–Plug-n-Play **PoE**-Power over Ethernet (Generic term, may also refer to IEEE 802.3af, 15.4W at PSE) **PoE+**–Power over Ethernet Plus (IEEE 802.3at, 30W at PSE) **PSE**–Power Sourcing Equipment (PoE) **PSN**–Policy Service Node (Cisco ISE persona) pxGrid-Platform Exchange Grid (Cisco ISE persona and publisher/subscriber service) **PxTR**–Proxy-Tunnel Router (LISP - device operating as both a PETR and PITR) QoS-Quality of Service **RADIUS**–Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service **REST**-Representational State Transfer RFC-Request for Comments Document (IETF) **RIB**-Routing Information Base RHEL - Red Hat Enterprise Linux **RHOCP** - Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform **RLOC**-Routing Locator (LISP)

- **RP**-Rendezvous Point (multicast)
- **RP**–Redundancy Port (WLC)
- RP-Route Processer
- RPF-Reverse Path Forwarding
- **RR**–Route Reflector (BGP)
- RTT-Round-Trip Time
- SA-Source Active (multicast)
- SAFI-Subsequent Address Family Identifiers (BGP)
- **SD**–Software-Defined
- **SDA**–Cisco Software Defined-Access
- SDN-Software-Defined Networking
- SFP-Small Form-Factor Pluggable (1 GbE transceiver)
- SFP+- Small Form-Factor Pluggable (10 GbE transceiver)
- SGACL-Security-Group ACL
- SGT-Scalable Group Tag, sometimes reference as Security Group Tag
- **SM**–Spare-mode (multicast)
- **SNMP**–Simple Network Management Protocol
- **SSID**–Service Set Identifier (wireless)
- SSM-Source-Specific Multicast (PIM)
- **SSO**–Stateful Switchover
- **STP**–Spanning-tree protocol
- SVI-Switched Virtual Interface
- SVL–Cisco StackWise Virtual
- SWIM-Software Image Management
- SXP-Scalable Group Tag Exchange Protocol
- Syslog–System Logging Protocol
- TACACS+-Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus
- **TCP**–Transmission Control Protocol (OSI Layer 4)
- UCS- Cisco Unified Computing System
- UDP-User Datagram Protocol (OSI Layer 4)
- **UPoE**–Cisco Universal Power Over Ethernet (60W at PSE)
- **UPoE+** Cisco Universal Power Over Ethernet Plus (90W at PSE)

URL–Uniform Resource Locator

VLAN–Virtual Local Area Network

VM—Virtual Machine

VN–Virtual Network, analogous to a VRF in SD-Access

VNI-Virtual Network Identifier (VXLAN)

vPC-virtual Port Channel (Cisco Nexus)

VPLS–Virtual Private LAN Service

VPN–Virtual Private Network

VPNv4–BGP address family that consists of a Route-Distinguisher (RD) prepended to an IPv4 prefix

VPWS–Virtual Private Wire Service

VRF–Virtual Routing and Forwarding

VSL–Virtual Switch Link (Cisco VSS component)

VSS–Cisco Virtual Switching System

VXLAN–Virtual Extensible LAN

WAN-Wide-Area Network

WLAN–Wireless Local Area Network (generally synonymous with IEEE 802.11-based networks)

WoL-Wake-on-LAN

xTR–Tunnel Router (LISP - device operating as both an ETR and ITR)

Appendix E - Recommended for You

To find out more about Cisco UCS Big Data solutions, go to: https://www.cisco.com/go/bigdata

To find out more about Cisco UCS Big Data validated designs, go to: <u>https://www.cisco.com/go/bigdata_design</u>

To find out more about Cisco Data Intelligence Platform, go to: https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/solutionoverview-c22-742432.pdf

To find out more about Cisco UCS AI/ML solutions, go to: http://www.cisco.com/go/ai-compute

To find out more about Cisco ACI solutions, go to: http://www.cisco.com/go/aci

To find out more about Cisco validated solutions based on Software Defined Storage, go to: <u>https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/data-center-virtualization/software-defined-storage-solutions/index.html</u>

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud latest release note, go to: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-upgrade/latest/release-guide/topics/cdpdc-release-notes-links.html</u>

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Base Requirements and Supported Versions, go to: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-upgrade/latest/release-guide/topics/cdpdc-requirements-</u> <u>supported-versions.html</u> Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services installation on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform requirements and supported versions, go to: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation/topics/cdppvc-installation-overview.html</u>

Cloudera Data Platform Private Cloud Data Services installation on Embedded Container Service requirements and supported versions, go to: <u>https://docs.cloudera.com/cdp-private-cloud-data-services/1.4.0/installation-ecs/topics/cdppvc-installation-ecs-overview.html</u>

Feedback

For comments and suggestions about this guide and related guides, join the discussion on <u>Cisco Community</u> at <u>https://cs.co/en-cvds</u>.

CVD Program

ALL DESIGNS, SPECIFICATIONS, STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS (COLLECTIVELY, "DE-SIGNS") IN THIS MANUAL ARE PRESENTED "AS IS," WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND ITS SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WAR-RANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE. IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE DESIGNS, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

THE DESIGNS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. USERS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR APPLICA-TION OF THE DESIGNS. THE DESIGNS DO NOT CONSTITUTE THE TECHNICAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVICE OF CISCO, ITS SUPPLIERS OR PARTNERS. USERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TECHNICAL ADVISORS BEFORE IMPLE-MENTING THE DESIGNS. RESULTS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON FACTORS NOT TESTED BY CISCO.

CCDE, CCENT, Cisco Eos, Cisco Lumin, Cisco Nexus, Cisco StadiumVision, Cisco TelePresence, Cisco WebEx, the Cisco logo, DCE, and Welcome to the Human Network are trademarks; Changing the Way We Work, Live, Play, and Learn and Cisco Store are service marks; and Access Registrar, Aironet, AsyncOS, Bringing the Meeting To You, Catalyst, CCDA, CCDP, CCIE, CCIP, CCNA, CCNP, CCSP, CCVP, Cisco, the Cisco Certified Internetwork Expert logo, Cisco IOS, Cisco Press, Cisco Systems, Cisco Systems Capital, the Cisco Systems logo, Cisco Unified Computing System (Cisco UCS), Cisco UCS B-Series Blade Servers, Cisco UCS C-Series Rack Servers, Cisco UCS S-Series Storage Servers, Cisco UCS Manager, Cisco UCS Management Software, Cisco Unified Fabric, Cisco Application Centric Infrastructure, Cisco Nexus 9000 Series, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series. Cisco Prime Data Center Network Manager, Cisco NX-OS Software, Cis-co MDS Series, Cisco Unity, Collaboration Without Limitation, EtherFast, EtherSwitch, Event Center, Fast Step, Follow Me Browsing, FormShare, GigaDrive, HomeLink, Internet Quotient, IOS, iPhone, iQuick Study, LightStream, Linksys, MediaTone, MeetingPlace, MeetingPlace Chime Sound, MGX, Networkers, Networking Academy, Network Registrar, PCNow, PIX, PowerPanels, ProConnect, ScriptShare, SenderBase, SMARTnet, Spectrum Expert, StackWise, The Fastest Way to Increase Your Internet Quotient, TransPath, WebEx, and the WebEx logo are registered trade-marks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries. (LDW UP1)

All other trademarks mentioned in this document or website are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0809R)

Americas Headquarters Cisco Systems, Inc. San Jose, CA Asia Pacific Headquarters Cisco Systems (USA) Pte, Ltd. Singapore Europe Headquarters Cisco Systems International BV Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Website at https://www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: https://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)